

Contents

Volume 0:	<i>Axiom Jenks and Sutor</i>
Volume 1:	<i>Axiom Tutorial</i>
Volume 2:	<i>Axiom Users Guide</i>
Volume 3:	<i>Axiom Programmers Guide</i>
Volume 4:	<i>Axiom Developers Guide</i>
Volume 5:	<i>Axiom Interpreter</i>
Volume 6:	<i>Axiom Command</i>
Volume 7:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc</i>
Volume 7.1:	<i>Axiom Hyperdoc Pages</i>
Volume 8:	<i>Axiom Graphics</i>
Volume 9:	<i>Axiom Compiler</i>
Volume 10:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Implementation</i>
Volume 10.1:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Theory</i>
Volume 10.2:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Categories</i>
Volume 10.3:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Domains</i>
Volume 10.4:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Packages</i>
Volume 10.5:	<i>Axiom Algebra: Numerics</i>
Volume 11:	<i>Axiom Browser</i>
Volume 12:	<i>Axiom Crystal</i>
Bibliography:	<i>Axiom Bibliography</i>

Volume 0: Axiom Jenks and Sutor

0.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
0.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
0.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
0.1.3	Graphics	3
0.1.4	HyperDoc	3
0.1.5	Interactive Programming	4
0.1.6	Data Structures	6
0.1.7	Mathematical Structures	7
0.1.8	Pattern Matching	8
0.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	8
0.1.10	Extensibility	9
0.1.11	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	10
0.1.12	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	11
0.1.13	Domains Have Types Called Categories	11
0.1.14	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	12
0.1.15	Categories Form Hierarchies	12
0.1.16	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	13
0.1.17	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	13
0.1.18	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	14
0.1.19	Axiom Code is Compiled	14
0.1.20	Axiom is Extensible	15
0.2	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	15
0.2.1	Basic Arithmetic	16
0.2.2	Type Conversion	17
0.2.3	Useful Functions	19
0.3	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	22
0.3.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	22
0.3.2	Complex Numbers	24
0.3.3	Number Representations	25
0.3.4	Modular Arithmetic	29
0.4	General Points about Axiom	30
0.4.1	Computation Without Output	30
0.4.2	Accessing Earlier Results	30
0.4.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	30
0.4.4	Comments and Descriptions	31
0.4.5	Control of Result Types	31
0.5	Data Structures in Axiom	33
0.5.1	Lists	33
0.5.2	Segmented Lists	41
0.5.3	Streams	42
0.5.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	44
0.5.5	Flexible Arrays	47
0.6	Functions, Choices, and Loops	49
0.6.1	Reading Code from a File	49

0.6.2	Blocks	49
0.6.3	Functions	53
0.6.4	Choices	56
0.6.5	Loops	57
1	An Overview of Axiom	67
1.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	67
1.1.1	Clef	68
1.2	Typographic Conventions	69
1.3	The Axiom Language	69
1.3.1	Arithmetic Expressions	70
1.3.2	Previous Results	70
1.3.3	Some Types	71
1.3.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	72
1.3.5	Conversion	75
1.3.6	Calling Functions	76
1.3.7	Some Predefined Macros	77
1.3.8	Long Lines	77
1.3.9	Comments	78
1.4	Numbers	78
1.5	Data Structures	86
1.6	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	93
1.7	Writing Your Own Functions	95
1.8	Polynomials	101
1.9	Limits	102
1.10	Series	104
1.11	Derivatives	106
1.12	Integration	109
1.13	Differential Equations	113
1.14	Solution of Equations	115
1.15	System Commands	117
1.15.1	Undo	118
1.16	Graphics	121
2	Using Types and Modes	123
2.1	The Basic Idea	123
2.1.1	Domain Constructors	125
2.2	Writing Types and Modes	130
2.2.1	Types with No Arguments	131
2.2.2	Types with One Argument	132
2.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	133
2.2.4	Modes	133
2.2.5	Abbreviations	134
2.3	Declarations	135
2.4	Records	138
2.5	Unions	142

2.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	142
2.5.2	Unions With Selectors	146
2.6	The “Any” Domain	147
2.7	Conversion	148
2.8	Subdomains Again	151
2.9	Package Calling and Target Types	155
2.10	Resolving Types	159
2.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	160
2.12	Commands for Snooping	163
3	Using HyperDoc	167
3.1	Headings	168
3.2	Key Definitions	168
3.3	Scroll Bars	169
3.4	Input Areas	169
3.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	170
3.6	Search Strings	170
3.6.1	Logical Searches	171
3.7	Example Pages	171
3.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	172
4	Input Files and Output Styles	175
4.1	Input Files	175
4.2	The .axiom.input File	176
4.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	177
4.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	178
4.5	TeX Format	179
4.6	IBM Script Formula Format	179
4.7	FORTTRAN Format	180
5	Overview of Interactive Language	185
5.1	Immediate and Delayed Assignments	185
5.2	Blocks	189
5.3	if-then-else	193
5.4	Loops	195
5.4.1	Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	195
5.4.2	return in Loops	195
5.4.3	break in Loops	196
5.4.4	break vs. => in Loop Bodies	198
5.4.5	More Examples of break	198
5.4.6	iterate in Loops	201
5.4.7	while Loops	201
5.4.8	for Loops	204
5.4.9	for i in n..m repeat	205
5.4.10	for i in n..m by s repeat	206
5.4.11	for i in n.. repeat	207

5.4.12	for x in l repeat	207
5.4.13	“Such that” Predicates	209
5.4.14	Parallel Iteration	210
5.4.15	Mixing Loop Modifiers	212
5.5	Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	212
5.6	An Example: Streams of Primes	216
6	User-Defined Functions, Macros and Rules	221
6.1	Functions vs. Macros	221
6.2	Macros	222
6.3	Introduction to Functions	225
6.4	Declaring the Type of Functions	227
6.5	One-Line Functions	228
6.6	Declared vs. Undeclared Functions	230
6.7	Functions vs. Operations	232
6.8	Delayed Assignments vs. Functions with No Arguments	233
6.9	How Axiom Determines What Function to Use	234
6.10	Compiling vs. Interpreting	237
6.11	Piece-Wise Function Definitions	238
6.11.1	A Basic Example	238
6.11.2	Picking Up the Pieces	241
6.11.3	Predicates	244
6.12	Caching Previously Computed Results	246
6.13	Recurrence Relations	248
6.14	Making Functions from Objects	250
6.15	Functions Defined with Blocks	254
6.16	Free and Local Variables	258
6.17	Anonymous Functions	264
6.17.1	Some Examples	265
6.17.2	Declaring Anonymous Functions	266
6.18	Example: A Database	269
6.19	Example: A Famous Triangle	271
6.20	Example: Testing for Palindromes	274
6.21	Rules and Pattern Matching	276
7	Graphics	285
7.1	Two-Dimensional Graphics	286
7.1.1	Plotting Two-Dimensional Functions of One Variable	286
7.1.2	Plotting Two-Dimensional Parametric Plane Curves	287
7.1.3	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	288
7.1.4	Two-Dimensional Options	289
7.1.5	Color	290
7.1.6	Palette	291
7.1.7	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	292
7.1.8	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	294
7.1.9	Addendum: Building Two-Dimensional Graphs	297

7.1.10	Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	304
7.2	Three-Dimensional Graphics	305
7.2.1	Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	305
7.2.2	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	306
7.2.3	Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Surfaces	307
7.2.4	Three-Dimensional Options	309
7.2.5	The makeObject Command	312
7.2.6	Building Three-Dimensional Objects From Primitives	313
7.2.7	Coordinate System Transformations	318
7.2.8	Three-Dimensional Clipping	320
7.2.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	321
7.2.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	325
7.2.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	328
8	Advanced Problem Solving	331
8.1	Numeric Functions	331
8.2	Polynomial Factorization	341
8.2.1	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	341
8.2.2	Finite Field Coefficients	342
8.2.3	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	342
8.2.4	Factoring Rational Functions	344
8.3	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	345
8.3.1	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	345
8.3.2	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	346
8.4	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	348
8.5	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	352
8.5.1	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	352
8.5.2	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	354
8.5.3	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	356
8.6	Limits	359
8.7	Laplace Transforms	362
8.8	Integration	364
8.9	Working with Power Series	368
8.9.1	Creation of Power Series	368
8.9.2	Coefficients of Power Series	370
8.9.3	Power Series Arithmetic	371
8.9.4	Functions on Power Series	373
8.9.5	Converting to Power Series	376
8.9.6	Power Series from Formulas	379
8.9.7	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	382
8.9.8	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	383
8.10	Solution of Differential Equations	387
8.10.1	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	387
8.10.2	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear Differential Equations	391
8.10.3	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	395

8.11	Finite Fields	397
8.11.1	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	397
8.11.2	Extensions of Finite Fields	402
8.11.3	Irreducible Modulus Polynomial Representations	403
8.11.4	Cyclic Group Representations	407
8.11.5	Normal Basis Representations	409
8.11.6	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	412
8.11.7	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	415
8.12	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	422
8.13	Computation of Galois Groups	426
8.14	Non-Associative Algebras and Modelling Genetic Laws	435
9	Some Examples of Domains and Packages	441
9.1	ApplicationProgramInterface	441
9.2	ArrayStack	442
9.3	AssociationList	446
9.4	BalancedBinaryTree	449
9.5	BasicOperator	451
9.6	BinaryExpansion	455
9.7	BinarySearchTree	457
9.8	CardinalNumber	459
9.9	CartesianTensor	463
9.10	Character	474
9.11	CharacterClass	477
9.12	CliffordAlgebra	479
9.12.1	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	480
9.12.2	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	481
9.12.3	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	483
9.12.4	The Dirac Spin Algebra	485
9.13	Complex	487
9.14	ContinuedFraction	490
9.15	CycleIndicators	497
9.16	DeRhamComplex	508
9.17	DecimalExpansion	515
9.18	Dequeue	516
9.19	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	523
9.20	DoubleFloat	525
9.21	EqTable	527
9.22	Equation	528
9.23	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	531
9.24	Exit	532
9.25	Expression	533
9.26	Factored	538
9.26.1	Decomposing Factored Objects	539
9.26.2	Expanding Factored Objects	541
9.26.3	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	541

9.26.4	Creating New Factored Objects	544
9.26.5	Factored Objects with Variables	545
9.27	FactoredFunctions2	546
9.28	File	547
9.29	FileName	550
9.30	FlexibleArray	553
9.31	Float	557
9.31.1	Introduction to Float	557
9.31.2	Conversion Functions	558
9.31.3	Output Functions	561
9.31.4	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	563
9.32	Fraction	565
9.33	FullPartialFractionExpansion	567
9.34	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	572
9.35	GeneralSparseTable	574
9.36	GroebnerFactorizationPackage	575
9.37	GroebnerPackage	577
9.38	Heap	578
9.39	HexadecimalExpansion	580
9.40	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	582
9.41	Integer	584
9.41.1	Basic Functions	584
9.41.2	Primes and Factorization	590
9.41.3	Some Number Theoretic Functions	591
9.42	IntegerLinearDependence	593
9.43	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	595
9.44	Kernel	600
9.45	KeyedAccessFile	604
9.46	LexTriangularPackage	608
9.47	LazardSetSolvingPackage	635
9.48	Library	645
9.49	LieExponentials	647
9.50	LiePolynomial	649
9.51	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	654
9.51.1	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	654
9.52	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	659
9.52.1	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	659
9.53	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	664
9.53.1	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	664
9.53.2	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	666
9.54	List	670
9.54.1	Creating Lists	670
9.54.2	Accessing List Elements	671
9.54.3	Changing List Elements	673
9.54.4	Other Functions	675
9.54.5	Dot, Dot	676

9.55 LyndonWord	677
9.56 Magma	681
9.57 MakeFunction	685
9.58 MappingPackage1	687
9.59 Matrix	692
9.59.1 Creating Matrices	693
9.59.2 Operations on Matrices	697
9.60 Multiset	701
9.61 MultivariatePolynomial	704
9.62 None	706
9.63 NottinghamGroup	707
9.64 Octonion	708
9.65 OneDimensionalArray	711
9.66 Operator	713
9.67 OrderedVariableList	717
9.68 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	718
9.69 PartialFraction	726
9.70 Permanent	729
9.71 Permutation	730
9.72 Polynomial	730
9.73 Quaternion	740
9.74 Queue	743
9.75 RadixExpansion	745
9.76 RealClosure	748
9.77 RealSolvePackage	762
9.78 RegularTriangularSet	764
9.79 RomanNumeral	779
9.80 Segment	781
9.81 SegmentBinding	783
9.82 Set	785
9.83 SingleInteger	788
9.84 SparseTable	791
9.85 SquareMatrix	792
9.86 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	794
9.87 Stack	799
9.88 Stream	802
9.89 String	804
9.90 StringTable	811
9.91 Symbol	811
9.92 Table	816
9.93 TextFile	820
9.94 TwoDimensionalArray	822
9.95 TwoDimensionalViewport	827
9.96 UnivariatePolynomial	834
9.97 UnivariateSkewPolynomial	842
9.97.1 A second example	844

9.97.2 A third example	845
9.97.3 A fourth example	846
9.98 UniversalSegment	847
9.99 Vector	849
9.100 Void	851
9.101 WuWenTsunTriangularSet	852
9.102 XPBWPolynomial	856
9.103 XPolynomial	864
9.104 XPolynomialRing	867
9.105 ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	870
10 Interactive Programming	893
10.1 Drawing Ribbons Interactively	893
10.2 A Ribbon Program	895
10.3 Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	896
10.4 Points, Lines, and Curves	897
10.5 A Bouquet of Arrows	899
10.6 Diversion: When Things Go Wrong	900
10.7 Drawing Complex Vector Fields	900
10.8 Drawing Complex Functions	902
10.9 Functions Producing Functions	903
10.10 Automatic Newton Iteration Formulas	904
11 Packages	907
11.1 Names, Abbreviations, and File Structure	907
11.2 Syntax	908
11.3 Abstract Datatypes	909
11.4 Capsules	909
11.5 Input Files vs. Packages	910
11.6 Compiling Packages	911
11.7 Parameters	912
11.8 Conditionals	913
11.9 Testing	915
11.10 How Packages Work	916
12 Categories	919
12.1 Definitions	920
12.2 Exports	920
12.3 Documentation	921
12.4 Hierarchies	922
12.5 Membership	923
12.6 Defaults	923
12.7 Axioms	924
12.8 Correctness	925
12.9 Attributes	926
12.10 Parameters	927

12.11	Conditionals	927
12.12	Anonymous Categories	928
13	Domains	931
13.1	Domains vs. Packages	931
13.2	Definitions	931
13.3	Category Assertions	932
13.4	A Demo	934
13.5	Browse	935
13.6	Representation	935
13.7	Multiple Representations	936
13.8	Add Domain	936
13.9	Defaults	937
13.10	Origins	938
13.11	Short Forms	938
13.12	Example 1: Clifford Algebra	939
13.13	Example 2: Building A Query Facility	939
13.13.1	A Little Query Language	941
13.13.2	The Database Constructor	942
13.13.3	Query Equations	943
13.13.4	DataLists	944
13.13.5	Index Cards	945
13.13.6	Creating a Database	945
13.13.7	Putting It All Together	945
13.13.8	Example Queries	946
14	Browse	949
14.1	The Front Page: Searching the Library	949
14.2	The Constructor Page	953
14.2.1	Constructor Page Buttons	955
14.2.2	Cross Reference	960
14.2.3	Views Of Constructors	963
14.2.4	Giving Parameters to Constructors	964
14.3	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	965
14.3.1	The Description Page for Operations	965
14.3.2	Views of Operations	966
14.3.3	Capitalization Convention	971
15	What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	973
15.1	Important Things to Read First	973
15.2	The NAG Library Link	973
15.2.1	Interpreting NAG Documentation	974
15.2.2	Using the Link	975
15.2.3	Providing values for Argument Subprograms	976
15.2.4	General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	978
15.2.5	Some technical information	986

15.3 Interactive Front-end and Language	987
15.4 Library	987
15.5 HyperTex	989
15.6 Documentation	989
A Axiom System Commands	991
A.1 Introduction	991
A.2)abbreviation	992
A.3)boot	994
A.4)browse	994
A.5)cd	995
A.6)close	995
A.7)clear	996
A.8)compile	997
A.9)display	1000
A.10)edit	1001
A.11)fin	1002
A.12)frame	1002
A.13)help	1004
A.14)history	1004
A.15)include	1007
A.16)library	1007
A.17)lisp	1008
A.18)load	1008
A.19)trace	1008
A.20)pquit	1009
A.21)quit	1009
A.22)read	1010
A.23)set	1011
A.24)show	1012
A.25)spool	1012
A.26)synonym	1013
A.27)system	1014
A.28)trace	1014
A.29)undo	1018
A.30)what	1019
B Categories	1023
C constructorListing	1025
C Domains	1035
D Packages	1065
E Operations	1081

F	Programs for AXIOM Images	1083
F.1	images1.input	1083
F.2	images2.input	1084
F.3	images3.input	1084
F.4	images5.input	1084
F.5	images6.input	1086
F.6	images7.input	1086
F.7	images8.input	1087
F.8	conformal.input	1087
F.9	tknot.input	1090
F.10	ntube.input	1091
F.11	dhtri.input	1092
F.12	tetra.input	1093
F.13	antoine.input	1095
F.14	scherk.input	1096
G	Glossary	1099
H	License	1121

Volume 1: Axiom Tutorial

1	Axiom Features	1
1.1	Introduction to Axiom	1
1.1.1	Symbolic Computation	1
1.1.2	Numeric Computation	2
1.1.3	Mathematical Structures	3
1.1.4	HyperDoc	4
1.1.5	Interactive Programming	5
1.1.6	Graphics	6
1.1.7	Data Structures	7
1.1.8	Pattern Matching	8
1.1.9	Polymorphic Algorithms	9
1.1.10	Extensibility	10
1.1.11	Open Source	11
2	Ten Fundamental Ideas	13
2.0.12	Types are Defined by Abstract Datatype Programs	14
2.0.13	The Type of Basic Objects is a Domain or Subdomain	14
2.0.14	Domains Have Types Called Categories	15
2.0.15	Operations Can Refer To Abstract Types	15
2.0.16	Categories Form Hierarchies	15
2.0.17	Domains Belong to Categories by Assertion	16
2.0.18	Packages Are Clusters of Polymorphic Operations	17
2.0.19	The Interpreter Builds Domains Dynamically	17
2.0.20	Axiom Code is Compiled	18
2.0.21	Axiom is Extensible	18
3	Starting Axiom	21
3.1	Starting Up and Winding Down	21
3.1.1	Clef	22
3.1.2	Typographic Conventions	22
3.2	The Axiom Language	23
3.2.1	Arithmetic Expressions	23
3.2.2	Previous Results	24
3.2.3	Some Types	25
3.2.4	Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	26
3.2.5	Conversion	28
3.2.6	Calling Functions	29
3.2.7	Some Predefined Macros	30
3.2.8	Long Lines	31
3.2.9	Comments	31
3.3	Using Axiom as a Pocket Calculator	31
3.3.1	Basic Arithmetic	31
3.3.2	Type Conversion	33

3.3.3	Useful Functions	35
3.4	Using Axiom as a Symbolic Calculator	38
3.4.1	Expressions Involving Symbols	38
3.4.2	Complex Numbers	39
3.4.3	Number Representations	41
3.4.4	Modular Arithmetic	45
3.5	General Points about Axiom	46
3.5.1	Computation Without Output	46
3.5.2	Accessing Earlier Results	46
3.5.3	Splitting Expressions Over Several Lines	46
3.5.4	Comments and Descriptions	47
3.5.5	Control of Result Types	47
3.5.6	Using system commands	49
3.5.7	Using undo	49
3.6	Data Structures in Axiom	52
3.6.1	Lists	52
3.6.2	Segmented Lists	61
3.6.3	Streams	62
3.6.4	Arrays, Vectors, Strings, and Bits	64
3.6.5	Flexible Arrays	66
3.7	Functions, Choices, and Loops	69
3.7.1	Reading Code from a File	69
3.7.2	Blocks	69
3.7.3	Functions	73
3.7.4	Choices	76
3.7.5	Loops	76
3.8	Numbers	86
3.9	Data Structures	94
3.10	Expanding to Higher Dimensions	101
3.11	Writing Your Own Functions	103
3.12	Polynomials	108
3.13	Limits	110
3.14	Series	112
3.15	Derivatives	114
3.16	Integration	117
3.17	Differential Equations	120
3.18	Solution of Equations	123
4	Graphics	127
4.0.1	Plotting 2D graphs	128
4.0.2	Palette	133
4.0.3	Two-Dimensional Control-Panel	134
4.0.4	Operations for Two-Dimensional Graphics	137
4.0.5	Building Two-Dimensional Graphs Manually	140
4.0.6	Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph . . .	149
4.0.7	Plotting 3D Graphs	150

4.0.8	Three-Dimensional Options	152
4.0.9	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	153
4.0.10	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	158
4.0.11	Customization using .Xdefaults	161
5	Using Types and Modes	163
5.1	The Basic Idea	163
5.1.1	Domain Constructors	165
5.2	Writing Types and Modes	170
5.2.1	Types with No Arguments	171
5.2.2	Types with One Argument	171
5.2.3	Types with More Than One Argument	173
5.2.4	Modes	173
5.2.5	Abbreviations	173
5.3	Declarations	175
5.4	Records	178
5.5	Unions	182
5.5.1	Unions Without Selectors	182
5.5.2	Unions With Selectors	185
5.6	The “Any” Domain	187
5.7	Conversion	188
5.8	Subdomains Again	191
5.9	Package Calling and Target Types	194
5.10	Resolving Types	198
5.11	Exposing Domains and Packages	200
5.12	Commands for Snooping	202
6	Using HyperDoc	205
6.1	Headings	206
6.2	Key Definitions	206
6.3	Scroll Bars	207
6.4	Input Areas	207
6.5	Radio Buttons and Toggles	208
6.6	Search Strings	208
6.6.1	Logical Searches	209
6.7	Example Pages	209
6.8	X Window Resources for HyperDoc	209
7	Input Files and Output Styles	211
7.1	Input Files	211
7.2	The .axiom.input File	212
7.3	Common Features of Using Output Formats	212
7.4	Monospace Two-Dimensional Mathematical Format	214
7.5	TeX Format	214
7.6	IBM Script Formula Format	215
7.7	FORTTRAN Format	216

8	Axiom System Commands	221
8.1	Introduction	221
8.2	)abbreviation	222
8.3	)boot	224
8.4	)cd	224
8.5	)close	225
8.6	)clear	225
8.7	)compile	227
8.8	)display	229
8.9	)edit	230
8.10	)fin	231
8.11	)frame	231
8.12	)hd	233
8.13	)help	233
8.14	)history	234
8.15	)library	236
8.16	)lisp	237
8.17	)ltrace	238
8.18	)pquit	238
8.19	)quit	239
8.20	)read	239
8.21	)set	240
8.22	)show	241
8.23	)spool	242
8.24	)synonym	242
8.25	)system	243
8.26	)trace	243
8.27	)undo	247
8.28	)what	249
8.29	Makefile	250

Volume 2: Axiom Users Guide

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Writing Spad Code	3
1.1	The Description: label and the)describe command	3

Volume 3: Axiom Programmers Guide

0.1 Makefile 1

Volume 4: Axiom Developers Guide

0.1	How Axiom Builds	1
0.1.1	The environment variables	1
0.1.2	The build step	2
0.1.3	Where each output file is created	6
0.2	How Axiom Works	12
0.2.1	Input and Type Selection	12
0.2.2	A simple integral, expansion 1 interpreter	18
0.2.3	A simple integral, expansion 2 integrate	22
0.2.4	A simple integral, expansion 2 internalIntegrate	24
0.2.5	A simple integral, expansion 3 univariate	27
0.2.6	A simple integral, expansion 4 integrate	29
0.2.7	A simple integral, expansion 5 monomialIntegrate	30
0.2.8	A simple integral, expansion 6 HermiteIntegrate	34
0.3	Tools	37
0.3.1	svn	37
0.3.2	git	37
0.3.3	cvs	37
0.4	Common Lisps	41
0.4.1	GCL	41
0.4.2	CCL	42
0.4.3	CMU CL	42
0.4.4	Franz Lisp	42
0.4.5	Lucid Common Lisp	42
0.4.6	Symbolics Common Lisp	43
0.4.7	Golden Common Lisp	43
0.4.8	VM/LISP 370	43
0.4.9	Maclisp	43
0.5	Literate Programming	43
0.5.1	Pamphlet files	43
0.5.2	noweb	44
0.6	Databases	46
0.6.1	libcheck	46
0.6.2	asq	46
0.7	Axiom internal representations	46
0.8	axiom command	49
0.9	help command documentation	49
0.9.1	help documentation for algebra	49
0.9.2	Adding help documentation in Makefile	50
0.9.3	Using help documentation for regression testing	51
0.9.4	help documentation as algebra test files	51
0.10	debugsys	51
0.10.1	debugging hyperdoc	52
0.11	Understanding a compiled function	52
0.12	The axiom.input startup file	61

0.13	Where are Axiom symbols stored?	61
0.14	Translating individual boot files to common lisp	64
0.15	Directories	65
0.15.1	The mnt/linux/bin directory	65
0.15.2	The mnt/linux/doc directory	67
0.15.3	The mnt/linux/algebra directory	70
0.15.4	The mnt/linux/lib directory	71
0.15.5	The mnt/linux/lib directory	73
0.16	The)set command	73
0.16.1	The example bug	78
0.16.2	Operating system level I/O trace (strace)	95
0.17	How to make graphs in algebra books	96
0.18	Adding or Editing pages in Hyperdoc	97
0.19	Graphviz file creation	98
0.20	Adding Algebra	100
0.20.1	Adding algebra to the books	100
0.20.2	Creating a stand-alone pamphlet file	112
0.21	Makefile	112

Volume 5: Axiom Interpreter

1 Credits	1
1.0.1 defvar \$credits	1
2 The Interpreter	5
3 The Fundamental Data Structures	7
3.1 The global variables	7
3.1.1 defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.2 defvar \$current-directory	7
3.1.3 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.4 defvar \$defaultMsgDatabaseName	8
3.1.5 defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.6 defvar \$directory-list	8
3.1.7 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.8 defvar \$InitialModemapFrame	9
3.1.9 defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.10 defvar \$library-directory-list	9
3.1.11 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	9
3.1.12 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	10
3.1.13 defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.14 defvar \$openServerIfTrue	10
3.1.15 defvar \$relative-directory-list	10
3.1.16 defvar \$relative-directory-list	11
3.1.17 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.18 defvar \$relative-library-directory-list	11
3.1.19 defvar \$spadroot	11
3.1.20 defvar \$spadroot	12
3.1.21 defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.22 defvar \$SpadServer	12
3.1.23 defvar \$SpadServerName	12
3.1.24 defvar \$SpadServerName	13
4 Starting Axiom	15
4.1 Variables Used	15
4.2 Data Structures	15
4.3 Functions	15
4.3.1 Set the restart hook	15
4.3.2 restart function (The restart function)	16
4.3.3 defun Non-interactive restarts	18
4.3.4 defun The startup banner messages	19
4.3.5 defun Make a vector of filler characters	20
4.3.6 Starts the interpreter but do not read in profiles	20
4.3.7 defvar \$quitTag	20

4.3.8	defun runspad	20
4.3.9	defun Reset the stack limits	21
5	Handling Terminal Input	23
5.1	Streams	23
5.1.1	defvar \$curinstream	23
5.1.2	defvar \$curoutstream	23
5.1.3	defvar \$errorinstream	23
5.1.4	defvar \$erroroutstream	24
5.1.5	defvar \$*eof*	24
5.1.6	defvar \$*whitespace*	24
5.1.7	defvar \$InteractiveMode	24
5.1.8	defvar \$boot	25
5.1.9	Top-level read-parse-eval-print loop	25
5.1.10	defun ncIntLoop	25
5.1.11	defvar \$intTopLevel	26
5.1.12	defvar \$intRestart	26
5.1.13	defun intloop	26
5.1.14	defvar \$ncMsgList	27
5.1.15	defun SpadInterpretStream	27
5.1.16	defvar \$promptMsg	28
5.1.17	defvar \$newcompErrorCount	28
5.1.18	defvar \$nopus	28
5.2	The Read-Eval-Print Loop	29
5.2.1	defun intloopReadConsole	29
5.3	Helper Functions	31
5.3.1	Get the value of an environment variable	31
5.3.2	defvar \$intCoerceFailure	31
5.3.3	defvar \$intSpadReader	32
5.3.4	defun InterpExecuteSpadSystemCommand	32
5.3.5	defun ExecuteInterpSystemCommand	32
5.3.6	defun Handle Synonyms	33
5.3.7	defun Synonym File Reader	33
5.3.8	defun init-memory-config	34
5.3.9	Set spadroot to be the AXIOM shell variable	35
5.3.10	Does the string start with this prefix?	35
5.3.11	defun Interpret a line of lisp code	36
5.3.12	Get the current directory	36
5.3.13	Prepend the absolute path to a filename	36
5.3.14	Make the initial modemap frame	36
5.3.15	defun nloopEscaped	37
5.3.16	defun intloopProcessString	37
5.3.17	defun nloopParse	37
5.3.18	defun next	38
5.3.19	defun next1	38
5.3.20	defun incString	39

5.3.21	Call the garbage collector	39
5.3.22	defun reroot	40
5.3.23	defun setCurrentLine	41
5.3.24	Show the Axiom prompt	42
5.3.25	defvar \$frameAlist	42
5.3.26	defvar \$frameNumber	43
5.3.27	defvar \$currentFrameNum	43
5.3.28	defvar \$EndServerSession	43
5.3.29	defvar \$NeedToSignalSessionManager	43
5.3.30	defvar \$sockBufferLength	44
5.3.31	READ-LINE in an Axiom server system	44
5.3.32	defun protectedEVAL	46
5.3.33	defvar \$QuietCommand	47
5.3.34	defun executeQuietCommand	47
5.3.35	defun parseAndInterpret	48
5.3.36	defun ncParseAndInterpretString	48
5.3.37	defun parseFromString	48
5.3.38	defvar \$interpOnly	49
5.3.39	defvar \$minivectorNames	49
5.3.40	defvar \$domPvar	49
5.3.41	defun processInteractive	49
5.3.42	defvar \$ProcessInteractiveValue	52
5.3.43	defvar \$HTCompanionWindowID	52
5.3.44	defun processInteractive1	52
5.3.45	defun interpretTopLevel	53
5.3.46	defvar \$genValue	53
5.3.47	defun Type analyzes and evaluates expression x, returns object	54
5.3.48	defun Dispatcher for the type analysis routines	54
5.3.49	defun interpret2	55
5.3.50	defun Result Output Printing	56
5.3.51	defun printStatisticsSummary	58
5.3.52	defun printStorage	58
5.3.53	defun printTypeAndTime	58
5.3.54	defun printTypeAndTimeNormal	59
5.3.55	defun printTypeAndTimeSaturn	60
5.3.56	defun printAsTeX	61
5.3.57	defun sameUnionBranch	61
5.3.58	defun msgText	62
5.3.59	defun Right-justify the Type output	62
5.3.60	defun Destructively fix quotes in strings	63
5.3.61	Include a file into the stream	63
5.3.62	defun intloopInclude0	63
5.3.63	defun intloopProcess	64
5.3.64	defun intloopSpadProcess	65
5.3.65	defun intloopSpadProcess,interp	66
5.3.66	defun phParse	66

5.3.67	defun intSayKeyedMsg	67
5.3.68	defun packageTran	67
5.3.69	defun phIntReportMsgs	67
5.3.70	defun phInterpret	68
5.3.71	defun intInterpretPform	68
5.3.72	defun zeroOneTran	69
5.3.73	defun ncConversationPhase	69
5.3.74	defun ncConversationPhase,wrapup	69
5.3.75	defun ncError	70
5.3.76	defun intloopEchoParse	70
5.3.77	defun nclloopPrintLines	71
5.3.78	defun mkLineList	71
5.3.79	defun nonBlank	72
5.3.80	defun nclloopDQlines	72
5.3.81	defun poGlobalLinePosn	73
5.3.82	defun streamChop	73
5.3.83	defun nclloopInclude0	74
5.3.84	defun incStream	74
5.3.85	defun incRenumber	75
5.3.86	defun incZip	75
5.3.87	defun incZip1	75
5.3.88	defun incIgen	76
5.3.89	defun incIgen1	76
5.3.90	defun incRenumberLine	76
5.3.91	defun incRenumberItem	77
5.3.92	defun incHandleMessage	77
5.3.93	defun incLude	78
5.3.94	defmacro Rest	78
5.3.95	defvar \$Top	78
5.3.96	defvar \$IfSkipToEnd	78
5.3.97	defvar \$IfKeepPart	79
5.3.98	defvar \$IfSkipPart	79
5.3.99	defvar \$ElseifSkipToEnd	79
5.3.100	defvar \$ElseifKeepPart	79
5.3.101	defvar \$ElseifSkipPart	79
5.3.102	defvar \$ElseSkipToEnd	80
5.3.103	defvar \$ElseKeepPart	80
5.3.104	defvar \$Top?	80
5.3.105	defvar \$If?	80
5.3.106	defvar \$Elseif?	81
5.3.107	defvar \$Else?	81
5.3.108	defvar \$SkipEnd?	81
5.3.109	defvar \$KeepPart?	82
5.3.110	defvar \$SkipPart?	82
5.3.111	defvar \$Skipping?	82
5.3.112	defun incLude1	82

5.3.113 defun xlPrematureEOF	87
5.3.114 defun xlMsg	87
5.3.115 defun xlOK	87
5.3.116 defun xlOK1	88
5.3.117 defun incAppend	88
5.3.118 defun incAppend1	88
5.3.119 defun incLine	89
5.3.120 defun incLine1	89
5.3.121 defun inclmsgPrematureEOF	89
5.3.122 defun theorigin	89
5.3.123 defun porigin	90
5.3.124 defun ifCond	90
5.3.125 defun xlSkip	90
5.3.126 defun xlSay	91
5.3.127 defun inclmsgSay	91
5.3.128 defun theid	91
5.3.129 defun xlNoSuchFile	92
5.3.130 defun inclmsgNoSuchFile	92
5.3.131 defun thefname	92
5.3.132 defun pfname	92
5.3.133 defun xlCannotRead	93
5.3.134 defun inclmsgCannotRead	93
5.3.135 defun xlFileCycle	93
5.3.136 defun inclmsgFileCycle	93
5.3.137 defun xlConActive	94
5.3.138 defun inclmsgConActive	95
5.3.139 defun xlConStill	95
5.3.140 defun inclmsgConStill	95
5.3.141 defun xlConsole	95
5.3.142 defun inclmsgConsole	96
5.3.143 defun xlSkippingFin	96
5.3.144 defun inclmsgFinSkipped	96
5.3.145 defun xlPrematureFin	96
5.3.146 defun inclmsgPrematureFin	97
5.3.147 defun assertCond	97
5.3.148 defun xlIfSyntax	97
5.3.149 defun inclmsgIfSyntax	98
5.3.150 defun xlIfBug	98
5.3.151 defun inclmsgIfBug	99
5.3.152 defun xlCmdBug	99
5.3.153 defun inclmsgCmdBug	99
5.3.154 defvar \$incCommands	99
5.3.155 defvar \$pfMacros	100
5.3.156 defun incClassify	100
5.3.157 defun incCommand?	101
5.3.158 defun incPrefix?	102

5.3.159 defun incCommandTail	102
5.3.160 defun incDrop	103
5.3.161 defun inclFname	103
5.3.162 defun incFileInput	103
5.3.163 defun incConsoleInput	103
5.3.164 defun incNConsoles	104
5.3.165 defun incActive?	104
5.3.166 defun incRgen	104
5.3.167 defun Delay	105
5.3.168 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.169 defvar \$StreamNil	105
5.3.170 defun incRgen1	105
6 The Token Scanner	107
6.0.171 defvar \$space	107
6.0.172 defvar \$escape	107
6.0.173 defvar \$stringchar	107
6.0.174 defvar \$pluscomment	108
6.0.175 defvar \$minuscomment	108
6.0.176 defvar \$radixchar	108
6.0.177 defvar \$dot	108
6.0.178 defvar \$exponent1	109
6.0.179 defvar \$exponent2	109
6.0.180 defvar \$closeparen	109
6.0.181 defvar \$closeangle	109
6.0.182 defvar \$question	110
6.0.183 defvar \$scanKeyWords	110
6.0.184 defvar \$infgeneric	112
6.0.185 defun lineoftoks	113
6.0.186 defun nextline	115
6.0.187 defun scanIgnoreLine	115
6.0.188 defun constoken	116
6.0.189 defun scanToken	116
6.0.190 defun lfid	117
6.0.191 defun startsComment?	118
6.0.192 defun scanComment	118
6.0.193 defun lfcomment	119
6.0.194 defun startsNegComment?	119
6.0.195 defun scanNegComment	119
6.0.196 defun lfnegcomment	120
6.0.197 defun punctuation?	120
6.0.198 defun scanPunct	120
6.0.199 defun subMatch	121
6.0.200 defun substringMatch	121
6.0.201 defun scanKeyTr	122
6.0.202 defun keyword	123

6.0.203 defun keyword?	123
6.0.204 defun scanPossFloat	123
6.0.205 defun digit?	124
6.0.206 defun lfkey	124
6.0.207 defun spleI	124
6.0.208 defun spleI1	125
6.0.209 defun scanEsc	125
6.0.210 defvar \$scanCloser	127
6.0.211 defun scanCloser?	128
6.0.212 defun scanWord	128
6.0.213 defun scanExponent	128
6.0.214 defun lffloat	130
6.0.215 defmacro idChar?	130
6.0.216 defun scanW	130
6.0.217 defun posend	131
6.0.218 defun scanSpace	131
6.0.219 defun lfspace	132
6.0.220 defun scanString	132
6.0.221 defun lfstring	133
6.0.222 defun scanS	133
6.0.223 defun scanTransform	134
6.0.224 defun scanNumber	134
6.0.225 defun rdigit?	135
6.0.226 defun lfinteger	136
6.0.227 defun lfrinteger	136
6.0.228 defun scanCheckRadix	136
6.0.229 defun scanEscape	137
6.0.230 defun scanError	137
6.0.231 defun lerror	138
6.0.232 defvar \$scanKeyTable	138
6.0.233 defun scanKeyTableCons	138
6.0.234 defvar \$scanDict	139
6.0.235 defun scanDictCons	139
6.0.236 defun scanInsert	140
6.0.237 defvar \$scanPun	141
6.0.238 defun scanPunCons	141
7 Input Stream Parser	143
7.0.239 defun Input Stream Parser	143
7.0.240 defun npItem	144
7.0.241 defun npItem1	144
7.0.242 defun npFirstTok	145
7.0.243 defun Push one item onto \$stack	145
7.0.244 defun Pop one item off \$stack	146
7.0.245 defun Pop the second item off \$stack	146
7.0.246 defun Pop the third item off \$stack	146

7.0.247 defun npQualDef	147
7.0.248 defun Advance over a keyword	147
7.0.249 defun Advance the input stream	147
7.0.250 defun npComma	148
7.0.251 defun npTuple	148
7.0.252 defun npCommaBackSet	148
7.0.253 defun npQualifiedDefinition	149
7.0.254 defun npQualified	149
7.0.255 defun npDefinitionOrStatement	149
7.0.256 defun npBackTrack	150
7.0.257 defun npGives	150
7.0.258 defun npLambda	150
7.0.259 defun npType	151
7.0.260 defun npMatch	152
7.0.261 defun npSuch	152
7.0.262 defun npWith	152
7.0.263 defun npCompMissing	153
7.0.264 defun npMissing	153
7.0.265 defun npRestore	154
7.0.266 defun Peek for keyword s, no advance of token stream	154
7.0.267 defun npCategoryL	154
7.0.268 defun npCategory	155
7.0.269 defun npSCategory	155
7.0.270 defun npSignature	156
7.0.271 defun npSigItemList	156
7.0.272 defun npListing	157
7.0.273 defun Always produces a list, fn is applied to it	157
7.0.274 defun npSigItem	158
7.0.275 defun npTypeVariable	158
7.0.276 defun npSignatureDefinee	158
7.0.277 defun npTypeVariablelist	159
7.0.278 defun npSigDecl	159
7.0.279 defun npPrimary	159
7.0.280 defun npPrimary2	160
7.0.281 defun npADD	160
7.0.282 defun npAdd	161
7.0.283 defun npAtom2	161
7.0.284 defun npInfixOperator	162
7.0.285 defun npInfixOp	163
7.0.286 defun npPrefixColon	163
7.0.287 defun npApplication	164
7.0.288 defun npDotted	164
7.0.289 defun npAnyNo	164
7.0.290 defun npSelector	165
7.0.291 defun npApplication2	165
7.0.292 defun npPrimary1	166

7.0.293 defun npMacro	166
7.0.294 defun npMdef	166
7.0.295 defun npMDEF	167
7.0.296 defun npMDEFinition	167
7.0.297 defun npFix	168
7.0.298 defun npLet	168
7.0.299 defun npLetQualified	168
7.0.300 defun npDefinition	169
7.0.301 defun npDefinitionItem	169
7.0.302 defun npTyping	170
7.0.303 defun npDefaultItemList	170
7.0.304 defun npSDefaultItem	171
7.0.305 defun npDefaultItem	171
7.0.306 defun npDefaultDecl	172
7.0.307 defun npStatement	172
7.0.308 defun npExport	173
7.0.309 defun npLocalItemList	173
7.0.310 defun npSLocalItem	174
7.0.311 defun npLocalItem	174
7.0.312 defun npLocalDecl	174
7.0.313 defun npLocal	175
7.0.314 defun npFree	175
7.0.315 defun npInline	176
7.0.316 defun npIterate	176
7.0.317 defun npBreak	176
7.0.318 defun npLoop	177
7.0.319 defun npIterators	177
7.0.320 defun npIterator	178
7.0.321 defun npSuchThat	178
7.0.322 defun Apply argument 0 or more times	179
7.0.323 defun npWhile	179
7.0.324 defun npForIn	179
7.0.325 defun npReturn	180
7.0.326 defun npVoid	181
7.0.327 defun npExpress	181
7.0.328 defun npExpress1	181
7.0.329 defun npConditionalStatement	182
7.0.330 defun npImport	182
7.0.331 defun npQualTypelist	182
7.0.332 defun npSQualTypelist	183
7.0.333 defun npQualType	183
7.0.334 defun npAndOr	183
7.0.335 defun npEncAp	184
7.0.336 defun npEncl	184
7.0.337 defun npAtom1	185
7.0.338 defun npPDefinition	185

7.0.339 defun npDollar	185
7.0.340 defun npConstTok	186
7.0.341 defun npBDefinition	187
7.0.342 defun npBracketed	187
7.0.343 defun npParened	187
7.0.344 defun npBracked	188
7.0.345 defun npBraced	188
7.0.346 defun npAngleBared	188
7.0.347 defun npDefn	189
7.0.348 defun npDef	189
7.0.349 defun npBPileDefinition	190
7.0.350 defun npPileBracketed	190
7.0.351 defun npPileDefinitionlist	191
7.0.352 defun npListAndRecover	191
7.0.353 defun npRecoverTrap	192
7.0.354 defun npMoveTo	193
7.0.355 defun syIgnoredFromTo	193
7.0.356 defun syGeneralErrorHere	194
7.0.357 defun sySpecificErrorHere	194
7.0.358 defun sySpecificErrorAtToken	194
7.0.359 defun npDefinitionlist	195
7.0.360 defun npSemiListing	195
7.0.361 defun npSemiBackSet	195
7.0.362 defun npRule	195
7.0.363 defun npSingleRule	196
7.0.364 defun npDefTail	196
7.0.365 defun npDefaultValue	196
7.0.366 defun npWConditional	197
7.0.367 defun npConditional	197
7.0.368 defun npElse	198
7.0.369 defun npBacksetElse	199
7.0.370 defun npLogical	199
7.0.371 defun npDisjand	199
7.0.372 defun npDiscrim	199
7.0.373 defun npQuiver	200
7.0.374 defun npRelation	200
7.0.375 defun npSynthetic	200
7.0.376 defun npBy	201
7.0.377 defun	201
7.0.378 defun npSegment	202
7.0.379 defun npArith	202
7.0.380 defun npSum	203
7.0.381 defun npTerm	203
7.0.382 defun npRemainder	203
7.0.383 defun npProduct	204
7.0.384 defun npPower	204

7.0.385 defun npAmpersandFrom	204
7.0.386 defun npFromdom	204
7.0.387 defun npFromdom1	205
7.0.388 defun npAmpersand	206
7.0.389 defun npName	206
7.0.390 defvar \$npPParg	206
7.0.391 defun npId	206
7.0.392 defun npSymbolVariable	207
7.0.393 defun npRightAssoc	208
7.0.394 defun $p \circ p \circ p \circ p = (((p \circ p) \circ p) \circ p)$	208
7.0.395 defun npInfGeneric	209
7.0.396 defun npDDInfKey	210
7.0.397 defun npInfKey	210
7.0.398 defun npPushId	211
7.0.399 defvar \$npPParg	211
7.0.400 defun npPP	211
7.0.401 defun npPPff	212
7.0.402 defun npPPg	212
7.0.403 defun npPPf	213
7.0.404 defun npEnclosed	213
7.0.405 defun npState	214
7.0.406 defun npTrap	214
7.0.407 defun npTrapForm	214
7.0.408 defun npVariable	215
7.0.409 defun npVariablelist	215
7.0.410 defun npVariableName	215
7.0.411 defun npDecl	216
7.0.412 defun npParenthesized	216
7.0.413 defun npParenthesize	217
7.0.414 defun npMissingMate	217
7.0.415 defun npExit	217
7.0.416 defun npPileExit	218
7.0.417 defun npAssign	218
7.0.418 defun npAssignment	219
7.0.419 defun npAssignVariable	219
7.0.420 defun npColon	219
7.0.421 defun npTagged	220
7.0.422 defun npTypedForm1	220
7.0.423 defun npTypified	220
7.0.424 defun npTypeStyle	221
7.0.425 defun npPretend	221
7.0.426 defun npColonQuery	221
7.0.427 defun npCoerceTo	222
7.0.428 defun npTypedForm	222
7.0.429 defun npRestrict	222
7.0.430 defun npListofFun	223

7.1	Macro handling	223
7.1.1	defun phMacro	223
7.1.2	defun macroExpanded	224
7.1.3	defun macExpand	224
7.1.4	defun macApplication	225
7.1.5	defun mac0MLambdaApply	225
7.1.6	defun mac0ExpandBody	226
7.1.7	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion	227
7.1.8	defun mac0InfiniteExpansion,name	228
7.1.9	defun mac0GetName	228
7.1.10	defun macId	229
7.1.11	defun mac0Get	230
7.1.12	defun macWhere	230
7.1.13	defun macWhere,mac	230
7.1.14	defun macLambda	230
7.1.15	defun macLambda,mac	231
7.1.16	defun Add appropriate definition the a Macro pform	231
7.1.17	defun Add a macro to the global pfMacros list	232
7.1.18	defun macSubstituteOuter	232
7.1.19	defun mac0SubstituteOuter	233
7.1.20	defun macLambdaParameterHandling	233
7.1.21	defun macSubstituteId	234
8	Pftrees	235
8.1	Abstract Syntax Trees Overview	235
8.2	Structure handlers	237
8.2.1	defun pfGlobalLinePosn	237
8.2.2	defun pfCharPosn	237
8.2.3	defun pfLinePosn	237
8.2.4	defun pfFileName	238
8.2.5	defun pfCopyWithPos	238
8.2.6	defun pfMapParts	238
8.2.7	defun pf0ApplicationArgs	239
8.2.8	defun pf0FlattenSyntacticTuple	239
8.2.9	defun pfSourcePosition	240
8.2.10	defun Convert a Sequence node to a list	240
8.2.11	defun pfSpread	241
8.2.12	defun Deconstruct nodes to lists	241
8.2.13	defun pfCheckMacroOut	242
8.2.14	defun pfCheckArg	243
8.2.15	defun pfCheckId	243
8.2.16	defun pfFlattenApp	243
8.2.17	defun pfCollect1?	244
8.2.18	defun pfCollectVariable1	244
8.2.19	defun pfPushMacroBody	245
8.2.20	defun pfSourceStok	245

8.2.21	defun pfTransformArg	246
8.2.22	defun pfTaggedToTyped1	246
8.2.23	defun pfSuch	246
8.3	Special Nodes	247
8.3.1	defun Create a Listof node	247
8.3.2	defun pfNothing	247
8.3.3	defun Is this a Nothing node?	247
8.4	Leaves	248
8.4.1	defun Create a Document node	248
8.4.2	defun Construct an Id node	248
8.4.3	defun Is this an Id node?	248
8.4.4	defun Construct an Id leaf node	248
8.4.5	defun Return the Id part	249
8.4.6	defun Construct a Leaf node	249
8.4.7	defun Is this a leaf node?	249
8.4.8	defun Return the token position of a leaf node	250
8.4.9	defun Return the Leaf Token	250
8.4.10	defun Is this a Literal node?	250
8.4.11	defun Create a LiteralClass node	250
8.4.12	defun Return the LiteralString	251
8.4.13	defun Return the parts of a tree node	251
8.4.14	defun Return the argument unchanged	251
8.4.15	defun pfPushBody	251
8.4.16	defun An S-expression which people can read.	252
8.4.17	defun Create a human readable S-expression	252
8.4.18	defun Construct a Symbol or Expression node	253
8.4.19	defun Construct a Symbol leaf node	253
8.4.20	defun Is this a Symbol node?	254
8.4.21	defun Return the Symbol part	254
8.5	Trees	254
8.5.1	defun Construct a tree node	254
8.5.2	defun Construct an Add node	254
8.5.3	defun Construct an And node	255
8.5.4	defun pfAttribute	255
8.5.5	defun Return an Application node	255
8.5.6	defun Return the Arg part of an Application node	256
8.5.7	defun Return the Op part of an Application node	256
8.5.8	defun Is this an And node?	256
8.5.9	defun Return the Left part of an And node	256
8.5.10	defun Return the Right part of an And node	257
8.5.11	defun Flatten a list of lists	257
8.5.12	defun Is this an Application node?	257
8.5.13	defun Create an Assign node	257
8.5.14	defun Is this an Assign node?	258
8.5.15	defun Return the parts of an LhsItem of an Assign node	258
8.5.16	defun Return the LhsItem of an Assign node	258

8.5.17	defun Return the RHS of an Assign node	258
8.5.18	defun Construct an application node for a brace	259
8.5.19	defun Construct an Application node for brace-bars	259
8.5.20	defun Construct an Application node for a bracket	259
8.5.21	defun Construct an Application node for bracket-bars	259
8.5.22	defun Create a Break node	260
8.5.23	defun Is this a Break node?	260
8.5.24	defun Return the From part of a Break node	260
8.5.25	defun Construct a Coerceto node	261
8.5.26	defun Is this a CoerceTo node?	261
8.5.27	defun Return the Expression part of a CoerceTo node	261
8.5.28	defun Return the Type part of a CoerceTo node	261
8.5.29	defun Return the Body of a Collect node	262
8.5.30	defun Return the Iterators of a Collect node	262
8.5.31	defun Create a Collect node	262
8.5.32	defun Is this a Collect node?	262
8.5.33	defun pfDefinition	263
8.5.34	defun Return the Lhs of a Definition node	263
8.5.35	defun Return the Rhs of a Definition node	263
8.5.36	defun Is this a Definition node?	263
8.5.37	defun Return the parts of a Definition node	264
8.5.38	defun Create a Do node	264
8.5.39	defun Is this a Do node?	264
8.5.40	defun Return the Body of a Do node	264
8.5.41	defun Construct a Sequence node	265
8.5.42	defun Construct an Exit node	265
8.5.43	defun Is this an Exit node?	265
8.5.44	defun Return the Cond part of an Exit	265
8.5.45	defun Return the Expression part of an Exit	266
8.5.46	defun Create an Export node	266
8.5.47	defun Construct an Expression leaf node	266
8.5.48	defun pfFirst	266
8.5.49	defun Create an Application Fix node	267
8.5.50	defun Create a Free node	267
8.5.51	defun Is this a Free node?	267
8.5.52	defun Return the parts of the Items of a Free node	268
8.5.53	defun Return the Items of a Free node	268
8.5.54	defun Construct a Forin node	268
8.5.55	defun Is this a ForIn node?	268
8.5.56	defun Return all the parts of the LHS of a ForIn node	269
8.5.57	defun Return the LHS part of a ForIn node	269
8.5.58	defun Return the Whole part of a ForIn node	269
8.5.59	defun pfFromDom	269
8.5.60	defun Construct a Fromdom node	270
8.5.61	defun Is this a Fromdom mode?	270
8.5.62	defun Return the What part of a Fromdom node	270

8.5.63	defun Return the Domain part of a Fromdom node	271
8.5.64	defun Construct a Hide node	271
8.5.65	defun pflf	271
8.5.66	defun Is this an If node?	271
8.5.67	defun Return the Cond part of an If	272
8.5.68	defun Return the Then part of an If	272
8.5.69	defun pflfThenOnly	272
8.5.70	defun Return the Else part of an If	272
8.5.71	defun Construct an Import node	273
8.5.72	defun Construct an Iterate node	273
8.5.73	defun Is this an Iterate node?	273
8.5.74	defun Handle an infix application	273
8.5.75	defun Create an Inline node	274
8.5.76	defun pfLam	274
8.5.77	defun pfLambda	275
8.5.78	defun Return the Body part of a Lambda node	275
8.5.79	defun Return the Rets part of a Lambda node	275
8.5.80	defun Is this a Lambda node?	275
8.5.81	defun Return the Args part of a Lambda node	276
8.5.82	defun Return the Args of a Lambda Node	276
8.5.83	defun Construct a Local node	276
8.5.84	defun Is this a Local node?	276
8.5.85	defun Return the parts of Items of a Local node	277
8.5.86	defun Return the Items of a Local node	277
8.5.87	defun Construct a Loop node	277
8.5.88	defun pfLoop1	277
8.5.89	defun Is this a Loop node?	278
8.5.90	defun Return the Iterators of a Loop node	278
8.5.91	defun pf0LoopIterators	278
8.5.92	defun pfLp	278
8.5.93	defun Create a Macro node	279
8.5.94	defun Is this a Macro node?	279
8.5.95	defun Return the Lhs of a Macro node	279
8.5.96	defun Return the Rhs of a Macro node	279
8.5.97	defun Construct an MLambda node	280
8.5.98	defun Is this an MLambda node?	280
8.5.99	defun Return the Args of an MLambda	280
8.5.100	defun Return the parts of an MLambda argument	280
8.5.101	defun pfMLambdaBody	281
8.5.102	defun Is this a Not node?	281
8.5.103	defun Return the Arg part of a Not node	281
8.5.104	defun Construct a NoValue node	281
8.5.105	defun Is this a Novalue node?	282
8.5.106	defun Return the Expr part of a Novalue node	282
8.5.107	defun Construct an Or node	282
8.5.108	defun Is this an Or node?	282

8.5.109 defun	Return the Left part of an Or node	283
8.5.110 defun	Return the Right part of an Or node	283
8.5.111 defun	Return the part of a parenthesised expression	283
8.5.112 defun	pfPretend	283
8.5.113 defun	Is this a Pretend node?	284
8.5.114 defun	Return the Expression part of a Pretend node	284
8.5.115 defun	Return the Type part of a Pretend node	284
8.5.116 defun	Construct a QualType node	284
8.5.117 defun	Construct a Restrict node	285
8.5.118 defun	Is this a Restrict node?	285
8.5.119 defun	Return the Expr part of a Restrict node	285
8.5.120 defun	Return the Type part of a Restrict node	285
8.5.121 defun	Construct a RetractTo node	286
8.5.122 defun	Construct a Return node	286
8.5.123 defun	Is this a Return node?	286
8.5.124 defun	Return the Expr part of a Return node	286
8.5.125 defun	pfReturnNoName	287
8.5.126 defun	Construct a ReturnTyped node	287
8.5.127 defun	Construct a Rule node	287
8.5.128 defun	Return the Lhs of a Rule node	288
8.5.129 defun	Return the Rhs of a Rule node	288
8.5.130 defun	Is this a Rule node?	288
8.5.131 defun	pfSecond	288
8.5.132 defun	Construct a Sequence node	289
8.5.133 defun	Return the Args of a Sequence node	289
8.5.134 defun	Is this a Sequence node?	289
8.5.135 defun	Return the parts of the Args of a Sequence node	289
8.5.136 defun	Create a Suchthat node	290
8.5.137 defun	Is this a SuchThat node?	290
8.5.138 defun	Return the Cond part of a SuchThat node	290
8.5.139 defun	Create a Tagged node	290
8.5.140 defun	Is this a Tagged node?	291
8.5.141 defun	Return the Expression portion of a Tagged node	291
8.5.142 defun	Return the Tag of a Tagged node	291
8.5.143 defun	pfTaggedToTyped	291
8.5.144 defun	pfTweakIf	292
8.5.145 defun	Construct a Typed node	292
8.5.146 defun	Is this a Typed node?	293
8.5.147 defun	Return the Type of a Typed node	293
8.5.148 defun	Return the Id of a Typed node	293
8.5.149 defun	Construct a Typing node	293
8.5.150 defun	Return a Tuple node	294
8.5.151 defun	Return a Tuple from a List	294
8.5.152 defun	Is this a Tuple node?	294
8.5.153 defun	Return the Parts of a Tuple node	295
8.5.154 defun	Return the parts of a Tuple	295

8.5.155 defun	Return a list from a Sequence node	295
8.5.156 defun	The comment is attached to all signatutres	295
8.5.157 defun	Construct a WDeclare node	296
8.5.158 defun	Construct a Where node	296
8.5.159 defun	Is this a Where node?	296
8.5.160 defun	Return the parts of the Context of a Where node	297
8.5.161 defun	Return the Context of a Where node	297
8.5.162 defun	Return the Expr part of a Where node	297
8.5.163 defun	Construct a While node	297
8.5.164 defun	Is this a While node?	298
8.5.165 defun	Return the Cond part of a While node	298
8.5.166 defun	Construct a With node	298
8.5.167 defun	Create a Wrong node	298
8.5.168 defun	Is this a Wrong node?	299
9	Pftree to s-expression translation	301
9.0.169 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation	301
9.0.170 defun	Pftree to s-expression translation inner function	302
9.0.171 defun	Convert a Literal to an S-expression	306
9.0.172 defun	Convert a float to an S-expression	307
9.0.173 defun	Change an Application node to an S-expression	307
9.0.174 defun	Convert a SuchThat node to an S-expression	309
9.0.175 defun	pfOp2Sex	310
9.0.176 defun	pmDontQuote?	311
9.0.177 defun	hasOptArgs?	311
9.0.178 defun	Convert a Sequence node to an S-expression	312
9.0.179 defun	pfSequence2Sex0	312
9.0.180 defun	Convert a loop node to an S-expression	313
9.0.181 defun	Change a Collect node to an S-expression	316
9.0.182 defun	Convert a Definition node to an S-expression	317
9.0.183 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	318
9.0.184 defun	pfCollectArgTran	319
9.0.185 defun	Convert a Lambda node to an S-expression	319
9.0.186 defun	Convert a Rule node to an S-expression	320
9.0.187 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule to an S-expression	320
9.0.188 defun	Convert the Rhs of a Rule to an S-expression	321
9.0.189 defun	Convert a Rule predicate to an S-expression	321
9.0.190 defun	patternVarsOf	323
9.0.191 defun	patternVarsOf1	323
9.0.192 defun	pvarPredTran	324
9.0.193 defun	Convert the Lhs of a Rule node to an S-expression	324
9.0.194 defvar	\$dotdot	325
9.0.195 defun	Translate ops into internal symbols	325

10 Keyed Message Handling	327
10.0.196 defvar \$cacheMessages	328
10.0.197 defvar \$msgAlist	328
10.0.198 defvar \$msgDatabaseName	328
10.0.199 defvar \$testingErrorPrefix	329
10.0.200 defvar \$texFormatting	329
10.0.201 defvar \$*msghash*	329
10.0.202 defvar \$msgdbPrims	329
10.0.203 defvar \$msgdbPunct	329
10.0.204 defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksBeforeGroup	330
10.0.205 defvar \$msgdbNoBlanksAfterGroup	330
10.0.206 defun Fetch a message from the message database	330
10.0.207 defun Cache messages read from message database	331
10.0.208 defun getKeyedMsg	331
10.0.209 defun Say a message using a keyed lookup	331
10.0.210 defun Handle msg formatting and print to file	332
10.0.211 defun Break a message into words	332
10.0.212 defun Write a msg into spadmsg.listing file	333
10.0.213 defun sayMSG	333
11 Stream Utilities	335
11.0.214 defun npNull	335
11.0.215 defun StreamNull	335
12 Code Piles	337
12.0.216 defun insertpile	337
12.0.217 defun pilePlusComment	338
12.0.218 defun pilePlusComments	338
12.0.219 defun pileTree	339
12.0.220 defun pileColumn	339
12.0.221 defun pileForests	339
12.0.222 defun pileForest	340
12.0.223 defun pileForest1	340
12.0.224 defun eqpileTree	341
12.0.225 defun pileCtree	342
12.0.226 defun pileCforest	342
12.0.227 defun enPile	342
12.0.228 defun firstTokPosn	343
12.0.229 defun lastTokPosn	343
12.0.230 defun separatePiles	343
13 Dequeue Functions	345
13.0.231 defun dqUnit	345
13.0.232 defun dqConcat	345
13.0.233 defun dqAppend	346
13.0.234 defun dqToList	346

14 Message Handling	347
14.1 The Line Object	347
14.1.1 defun Line object creation	347
14.1.2 defun Line element 0; Extra blanks	347
14.1.3 defun Line element 1; String	347
14.1.4 defun Line element 2; Global number	348
14.1.5 defun Line element 2; Set Global number	348
14.1.6 defun Line element 3; Local number	348
14.1.7 defun Line element 4; Place of origin	348
14.1.8 defun Line element 4; Is it a filename?	349
14.1.9 defun Line element 4; Is it a filename?	349
14.1.10 defun Line element 4; Get filename	349
14.2 Messages	349
14.2.1 defun msgCreate	349
14.2.2 defun getMsgPosTagOb	350
14.2.3 defun getMsgKey	350
14.2.4 defun getMsgArgL	351
14.2.5 defun getMsgPrefix	351
14.2.6 defun setMsgPrefix	351
14.2.7 defun getMsgText	351
14.2.8 defun setMsgText	351
14.2.9 defun getMsgPrefix?	352
14.2.10 defun getMsgTag	352
14.2.11 defun getMsgTag?	352
14.2.12 defun line?	353
14.2.13 defun leader?	353
14.2.14 defun toScreen?	353
14.2.15 defun ncSoftError	353
14.2.16 defun ncHardError	354
14.2.17 defun desiredMsg	354
14.2.18 defun processKeyedError	355
14.2.19 defun msgOutputter	355
14.2.20 defun listOutputter	356
14.2.21 defun getStFromMsg	356
14.2.22 defvar \$preLength	357
14.2.23 defun getPreStL	357
14.2.24 defun getPosStL	358
14.2.25 defun ppos	359
14.2.26 defun remFile	359
14.2.27 defun showMsgPos?	359
14.2.28 defvar \$imPrGuys	360
14.2.29 defun msgImPr?	360
14.2.30 defun getMsgCatAttr	360
14.2.31 defun getMsgPos	361
14.2.32 defun getMsgFTTag?	361
14.2.33 defun decideHowMuch	361

14.2.34 defun poNopos?	362
14.2.35 defun poPosImmediate?	362
14.2.36 defun poFileName	362
14.2.37 defun poGetLineObject	363
14.2.38 defun poLinePosn	363
14.2.39 defun listDecideHowMuch	363
14.2.40 defun remLine	364
14.2.41 defun getMsgKey?	364
14.2.42 defun getMsgLitSym	364
14.2.43 defun tabbing	364
14.2.44 defvar \$toWhereGuys	365
14.2.45 defun getMsgToWhere	365
14.2.46 defun toFile?	365
14.2.47 defun alreadyOpened?	365
14.2.48 defun setMsgForcedAttrList	366
14.2.49 defun setMsgForcedAttr	366
14.2.50 defvar \$attrCats	366
14.2.51 defun whichCat	367
14.2.52 defun setMsgCatlessAttr	367
14.2.53 defun putDatabaseStuff	367
14.2.54 defun getMsgInfoFromKey	368
14.2.55 defun setMsgUnforcedAttrList	368
14.2.56 defun setMsgUnforcedAttr	369
14.2.57 defvar \$imPrTagGuys	369
14.2.58 defun initImPr	369
14.2.59 defun initToWhere	370
14.2.60 defun ncBug	370
14.2.61 defun processMsgList	371
14.2.62 defun erMsgSort	371
14.2.63 defun erMsgCompare	372
14.2.64 defun compareposns	372
14.2.65 defun erMsgSep	372
14.2.66 defun makeMsgFromLine	373
14.2.67 defun rep	373
14.2.68 defun getLinePos	374
14.2.69 defun getLineText	374
14.2.70 defun queueUpErrors	374
14.2.71 defun thisPosIsLess	376
14.2.72 defun thisPosIsEqual	376
14.2.73 defun redundant	376
14.2.74 defvar \$repGuys	377
14.2.75 defun msgNoRep?	377
14.2.76 defun sameMsg?	378
14.2.77 defun processChPosesForOneLine	378
14.2.78 defun poCharPosn	379
14.2.79 defun makeLeaderMsg	379

14.2.80 defun posPointers	380
14.2.81 defun getMsgPos2	380
14.2.82 defun insertPos	381
14.2.83 defun putFTText	381
14.2.84 defun From	382
14.2.85 defun To	382
14.2.86 defun FromTo	382
15 The Interpreter Syntax	385
15.1 syntax assignment	385
15.2 syntax blocks	388
15.3 system clef	390
15.4 syntax collection	391
15.5 syntax for	393
15.6 syntax if	397
15.7 syntax iterate	399
15.8 syntax leave	400
15.9 syntax parallel	401
15.10 syntax repeat	404
15.11 syntax suchthat	408
15.12 syntax syntax	409
15.13 syntax while	409
16 Abstract Syntax Trees (ptrees)	413
16.0.1 defun Construct a leaf token	413
16.0.2 defun Return a part of a node	414
16.0.3 defun Compare a part of a node	414
16.0.4 defun pfNoPosition?	414
16.0.5 defun poNoPosition?	415
16.0.6 defun tokType	415
16.0.7 defun tokPart	415
16.0.8 defun tokPosn	415
16.0.9 defun pfNoPosition	416
16.0.10 defun poNoPosition	416
17 Attributed Structures	417
17.0.11 defun ncTag	417
17.0.12 defun ncAlist	417
17.0.13 defun ncEltQ	418
17.0.14 defun ncPutQ	418
18 System Command Handling	421
18.1 Variables Used	423
18.1.1 defvar \$systemCommands	423
18.1.2 defvar \$syscommands	424
18.1.3 defvar \$noParseCommands	424

18.2 Functions	425
18.2.1 defun handleNoParseCommands	425
18.2.2 defun Handle a top level command	426
18.2.3 defun Split block into option block	427
18.2.4 defun Tokenize a system command	427
18.2.5 defun Handle system commands	428
18.2.6 defun Select commands matching this user level	428
18.2.7 defun No command begins with this string	429
18.2.8 defun No option begins with this string	429
18.2.9 defvar \$oldline	429
18.2.10 defun No command/option begins with this string	429
18.2.11 defun Option not available at this user level	430
18.2.12 defun Command not available at this user level	430
18.2.13 defun Command not available error message	430
18.2.14 defun satisfiesUserLevel	431
18.2.15 defun hasOption	431
18.2.16 defun terminateSystemCommand	432
18.2.17 defun Terminate a system command	432
18.2.18 defun commandAmbiguityError	432
18.2.19 defun getParserMacroNames	433
18.2.20 defun clearParserMacro	433
18.2.21 defun displayMacro	433
18.2.22 defun displayWorkspaceNames	434
18.2.23 defun getWorkspaceNames	435
18.2.24 defun fixObjectForPrinting	436
18.2.25 defun displayProperties,sayFunctionDeps	436
18.2.26 defun displayValue	439
18.2.27 defun displayType	440
18.2.28 defun getAndSay	441
18.2.29 defun displayProperties	441
18.2.30 defun displayParserMacro	444
18.2.31 defun displayCondition	445
18.2.32 defun interpFunctionDepAlists	445
18.2.33 defun displayModemap	446
18.2.34 defun displayMode	446
18.2.35 defun Split into tokens delimited by spaces	447
18.2.36 defun Convert string tokens to their proper type	447
18.2.37 defun Is the argument string an integer?	448
18.2.38 defun Handle parsed system commands	448
18.2.39 defun Parse a system command	449
18.2.40 defun Get first word in a string	449
18.2.41 defun Unabbreviate keywords in commands	449
18.2.42 defun The command is ambiguous error	450
18.2.43 defun Remove the spaces surrounding a string	451
18.2.44 defun Remove the lisp command prefix	451
18.2.45 defun Handle the)lisp command	452

18.2.46 defun The)boot command is no longer supported	452
18.2.47 defun Handle the)system command	452
18.2.48 defun Handle the)synonym command	453
18.2.49 defun Handle the synonym system command	453
18.2.50 defun printSynonyms	454
18.2.51 defun Print a list of each matching synonym	454
18.2.52 defvar \$tokenCommands	455
18.2.53 defvar \$InitialCommandSynonymAlist	456
18.2.54 defun Print the current version information	456
18.2.55 defvar \$CommandSynonymAlist	458
18.2.56 defun nloopCommand	458
18.2.57 defun nloopPrefix?	459
18.2.58 defun selectOptionLC	459
18.2.59 defun selectOption	459
19)abbreviations help page Command	461
19.1 abbreviations help page man page	461
19.2 Functions	463
19.2.1 defun abbreviations	463
19.2.2 defun abbreviationsSpad2Cmd	463
19.2.3 defun listConstructorAbbreviations	464
20)boot help page Command	467
20.1 boot help page man page	467
20.2 Functions	468
21)browse help page Command	469
21.1 browse help page man page	469
21.2 Overview	469
21.3 Browsers, MathML, and Fonts	470
21.4 The axServer/multiServ loop	471
21.5 The)browse command	472
21.6 Variables Used	473
21.7 Functions	473
21.8 The server support code	473
22)cd help page Command	475
22.1 cd help page man page	475
22.2 Variables Used	476
22.3 Functions	476
23)clear help page Command	477
23.1 clear help page man page	477
23.2 Variables Used	479
23.2.1 defvar \$clearOptions	479
23.3 Functions	479

23.3.1	defun clear	479
23.3.2	defvar \$clearExcept	479
23.3.3	defun clearSpad2Cmd	480
23.3.4	defun clearCmdSortedCaches	481
23.3.5	defvar \$functionTable	481
23.3.6	defun clearCmdCompletely	482
23.3.7	defun clearCmdAll	483
23.3.8	defun clearMacroTable	484
23.3.9	defun clearCmdExcept	484
23.3.10	defun clearCmdParts	484
24	)close help page Command	487
24.1	close help page man page	487
24.2	Functions	488
24.2.1	defun queryClients	488
24.2.2	defun close	488
25	)compile help page Command	491
25.1	compile help page man page	491
25.2	Functions	493
25.2.1	defvar \$/editfile	493
26	)copyright help page Command	495
26.1	copyright help page man page	495
26.2	Functions	500
26.2.1	defun copyright	500
26.2.2	defun trademark	501
27	)credits help page Command	503
27.1	credits help page man page	503
27.2	Variables Used	503
27.3	Functions	503
27.3.1	defun credits	503
28	)describe help page Command	505
28.1	describe help page man page	505
28.1.1	defvar \$describeOptions	506
28.2	Functions	506
28.2.1	defun Print comment strings from algebra libraries	506
28.2.2	defun describeSpad2Cmd	506
28.2.3	defun cleanline	507
28.2.4	defun flatten	509

29)display help page Command	511
29.1 display help page man page	511
29.1.1 defvar \$displayOptions	513
29.2 Functions	513
29.2.1 defun display	513
29.2.2 displaySpad2Cmd	513
29.2.3 defun abbQuery	514
29.2.4 defun displayOperations	515
29.2.5 defun yesanswer	515
29.2.6 defun displayMacros	516
29.2.7 defun sayExample	517
29.2.8 defun cleanupLine	518
30)edit help page Command	521
30.1 edit help page man page	521
30.2 Functions	522
30.2.1 defun edit	522
30.2.2 defun editSpad2Cmd	522
30.2.3 defun Implement the)edit command	523
30.2.4 defun updateSourceFiles	524
31)fin help page Command	525
31.1 fin help page man page	525
31.1.1 defun Exit from the interpreter to lisp	526
31.2 Functions	526
32)frame help page Command	527
32.1 frame help page man page	527
32.2 Variables Used	529
32.2.1 Primary variables	529
32.2.2 Used variables	530
32.3 Data Structures	530
32.3.1 Frames and the Interpreter Frame Ring	530
32.4 Accessor Functions	530
32.4.1 0th Frame Component – frameName	530
32.4.2 defun frameName	530
32.4.3 1st Frame Component – frameInteractive	531
32.4.4 2nd Frame Component – frameIOIndex	531
32.4.5 3rd Frame Component – frameHiFiAccess	531
32.4.6 4th Frame Component – frameHistList	531
32.4.7 5th Frame Component – frameHistListLen	532
32.4.8 6th Frame Component – frameHistListAct	532
32.4.9 7th Frame Component – frameHistRecord	532
32.4.10 8th Frame Component – frameHistoryTable	532
32.4.11 9th Frame Component – frameExposureData	533
32.5 Functions	533

32.5.1	Initializing the Interpreter Frame Ring	533
32.5.2	Creating a List of all of the Frame Names	534
32.5.3	Get Named Frame Environment (aka Interactive)	534
32.5.4	Create a new, empty Interpreter Frame	534
32.5.5	Collecting up the Environment into a Frame	535
32.5.6	Update from the Current Frame	536
32.5.7	Find a Frame in the Frame Ring by Name	537
32.5.8	Update the Current Interpreter Frame	537
32.5.9	Move to the next Interpreter Frame in Ring	538
32.5.10	Change to the Named Interpreter Frame	538
32.5.11	Move to the previous Interpreter Frame in Ring	539
32.5.12	Add a New Interpreter Frame	539
32.5.13	Close an Interpreter Frame	540
32.5.14	Display the Frame Names	541
32.5.15	Import items from another frame	541
32.5.16	The top level frame command	543
32.5.17	The top level frame command handler	544
32.6	Frame File Messages	545
33	)help help page Command	547
33.1	help help page man page	547
33.2	Functions	550
33.2.1	The top level help command	550
33.2.2	The top level help command handler	550
33.2.3	defun newHelpSpad2Cmd	550
34	)history help page Command	553
34.1	history help page man page	553
34.2	Initialized history variables	556
34.2.1	defvar \$oldHistoryFileName	556
34.2.2	defvar \$historyFileType	557
34.2.3	defvar \$historyDirectory	557
34.2.4	defvar \$useInternalHistoryTable	557
34.3	Data Structures	557
34.4	Functions	557
34.4.1	defun makeHistFileName	557
34.4.2	defun oldHistFileName	558
34.4.3	defun histFileName	558
34.4.4	defun histInputFileName	558
34.4.5	defun initHist	559
34.4.6	defun initHistList	559
34.4.7	The top level history command	560
34.4.8	The top level history command handler	560
34.4.9	defun setHistoryCore	562
34.4.10	defvar \$sunderbar	564
34.4.11	defun writeInputLines	565

34.4.12 defun resetInCoreHist	566
34.4.13 defun changeHistListLen	567
34.4.14 defun updateHist	567
34.4.15 defun updateInCoreHist	568
34.4.16 defun putHist	568
34.4.17 defun recordNewValue	569
34.4.18 defun recordNewValue0	569
34.4.19 defun recordOldValue	570
34.4.20 defun recordOldValue0	570
34.4.21 defun undoInCore	570
34.4.22 defun undoChanges	571
34.4.23 defun undoFromFile	572
34.4.24 defun saveHistory	573
34.4.25 defun restoreHistory	575
34.4.26 defun setIOindex	577
34.4.27 defun showInput	577
34.4.28 defun showInOut	578
34.4.29 defun fetchOutput	578
34.4.30 Read the history file using index n	579
34.4.31 Write information of the current step to history file	580
34.4.32 Disable history if an error occurred	581
34.4.33 defun writeHistModesAndValues	581
34.5 Lisplib output transformations	582
34.5.1 defun spadwrite0	582
34.5.2 defun Random write to a stream	582
34.5.3 defun spadwrite	583
34.5.4 defun spadread	583
34.5.5 defun Random read a key from a stream	583
34.5.6 defun unwritable?	584
34.5.7 defun writifyComplain	584
34.5.8 defun safeWritify	585
34.5.9 defun writify,writifyInner	585
34.5.10 defun writify	588
34.5.11 defun spadClosure?	589
34.5.12 defun dewritify,is?	589
34.5.13 defvar \$NonNullStream	589
34.5.14 defvar \$NullStream	590
34.5.15 defun dewritify,dewritifyInner	590
34.5.16 defun dewritify	593
34.5.17 defun ScanOrPairVec,ScanOrInner	594
34.5.18 defun ScanOrPairVec	594
34.5.19 defun gensymInt	595
34.5.20 defun charDigitVal	595
34.5.21 defun histFileErase	596
34.6 History File Messages	596

35)include help page Command	599
35.1 include help page man page	599
35.2 Functions	599
35.2.1 defun nloopInclude1	599
35.2.2 Returns the first non-blank substring of the given string	600
35.2.3 Open the include file and read it in	600
35.2.4 Return the include filename	600
35.2.5 Return the next token	601
36)library help page Command	603
36.1 library help page man page	603
37)lisp help page Command	605
37.1 lisp help page man page	605
37.2 Functions	606
38)load help page Command	607
38.1 load help page man page	607
38.1.1 defun The)load command (obsolete)	607
39)ltrace help page Command	609
39.1 ltrace help page man page	609
39.1.1 defun The top level)ltrace function	610
39.2 Variables Used	610
39.3 Functions	610
40)pquit help page Command	611
40.1 pquit help page man page	611
40.2 Functions	612
40.2.1 The top level pquit command	612
40.2.2 The top level pquit command handler	612
41)quit help page Command	615
41.1 quit help page man page	615
41.2 Functions	616
41.2.1 The top level quit command	616
41.2.2 The top level quit command handler	616
41.2.3 Leave the Axiom interpreter	617
42)read help page Command	619
42.1 read help page man page	619
42.1.1 defun The)read command	620
42.1.2 defun Implement the)read command	620
42.1.3 defun /read	622

43)savesystem help page Command	623
43.1 savesystem help page man page	623
43.1.1 defun The)savesystem command	624
44)set help page Command	625
44.1 set help page man page	625
44.2 Overview	626
44.3 Variables Used	627
44.4 Functions	627
44.4.1 Initialize the set variables	627
44.4.2 Reset the workspace variables	628
44.4.3 Display the set option information	629
44.4.4 Display the set variable settings	631
44.4.5 Translate options values to t or nil	632
44.4.6 Translate t or nil to option values	633
44.5 The list structure	633
44.6 breakmode	634
44.6.1 defvar \$BreakMode	635
44.7 debug	635
44.8 debug lambda type	636
44.8.1 defvar \$lambdatype	636
44.9 debug dalymode	636
44.9.1 defvar \$dalymode	637
44.10 compile	637
44.11 compile output	638
44.12 Variables Used	638
44.13 Functions	638
44.13.1 The set output command handler	638
44.13.2 Describe the set output library arguments	639
44.13.3 defvar \$output-library	639
44.13.4 Open the output library	640
44.14 compile input	640
44.15 Variables Used	641
44.16 Functions	641
44.16.1 The set input library command handler	641
44.16.2 Describe the set input library arguments	642
44.16.3 Add the input library to the list	642
44.16.4 defvar \$input-libraries	642
44.16.5 Drop an input library from the list	643
44.17 expose	643
44.18 Variables Used	644
44.18.1 defvar \$globalExposureGroupAlist	644
44.18.2 defvar \$localExposureDataDefault	670
44.18.3 defvar \$localExposureData	670
44.19 Functions	670
44.19.1 The top level set expose command handler	670

44.19.2	The top level set expose add command handler	671
44.19.3	Expose a group	672
44.19.4	The top level set expose add constructor handler	674
44.19.5	The top level set expose drop handler	675
44.19.6	The top level set expose drop group handler	676
44.19.7	The top level set expose drop constructor handler	677
44.19.8	Display exposed groups	678
44.19.9	Display exposed constructors	678
44.19.10	Display hidden constructors	679
44.20	functions	679
44.21	functions cache	680
44.22	Variables Used	681
44.22.1	defvar \$cacheAlist	681
44.23	Functions	681
44.23.1	The top level set functions cache handler	681
44.23.2	defvar \$compileDontDefineFunctions	685
44.24	functions recurrence	685
44.24.1	defvar \$compileRecurrence	686
44.25	fortran	686
44.25.1	ints2floats	687
44.25.2	defvar \$fortInts2Floats	687
44.25.3	fortindent	688
44.25.4	defvar \$fortIndent	688
44.25.5	fortlength	689
44.25.6	defvar \$fortLength	689
44.25.7	typedecs	689
44.25.8	defvar \$printFortranDecs	690
44.25.9	defaulttype	690
44.25.10	defvar \$defaultFortranType	690
44.25.11	precision	691
44.25.12	defvar \$fortranPrecision	691
44.25.13	intrinsic	692
44.25.14	defvar \$useIntrinsicFunctions	692
44.25.15	explength	692
44.25.16	defvar \$maximumFortranExpressionLength	693
44.25.17	segment	693
44.25.18	defvar \$fortranSegment	694
44.25.19	optlevel	694
44.25.20	defvar \$fortranOptimizationLevel	694
44.25.21	startindex	695
44.25.22	defvar \$fortranArrayStartingIndex	695
44.25.23	calling	695
44.25.24	defvar \$fortranTmpDir	696
44.25.25	The top level set fortran calling tempfile handler	697
44.25.26	Validate the output directory	698
44.25.27	Describe the set fortran calling tempfile	698

44.25.28	defvar \$fortranDirectory	699
44.25.29	defun setFortDir	699
44.25.30	defun describeSetFortDir	700
44.25.31	defvar \$fortranLibraries	701
44.25.32	defun setLinkerArgs	702
44.25.33	defun describeSetLinkerArgs	702
44.26	kernel	703
44.26.1	kernelwarn	703
44.26.2	defun protectedSymbolsWarning	704
44.26.3	defun describeProtectedSymbolsWarning	704
44.26.4	kernelprotect	705
44.26.5	defun protectSymbols	705
44.26.6	defun describeProtectSymbols	706
44.27	hyperdoc	706
44.27.1	fullscreen	707
44.27.2	defvar \$fullScreenSysVars	707
44.27.3	mathwidth	708
44.27.4	defvar \$historyDisplayWidth	708
44.28	help	708
44.28.1	fullscreen	709
44.28.2	defvar \$useFullScreenHelp	709
44.29	history	710
44.29.1	defvar \$HiFiAccess	710
44.30	messages	710
44.30.1	any	712
44.30.2	defvar \$printAnyIfTrue	712
44.30.3	autoload	713
44.30.4	defvar \$printLoadMsgs	713
44.30.5	bottomup	713
44.30.6	defvar \$reportBottomUpFlag	714
44.30.7	coercion	714
44.30.8	defvar \$reportCoerceIfTrue	714
44.30.9	dropmap	715
44.30.10	defvar \$displayDroppedMap	715
44.30.11	expose	716
44.30.12	defvar \$giveExposureWarning	716
44.30.13	file	716
44.30.14	defvar \$printMsgsToFile	717
44.30.15	frame	717
44.30.16	defvar \$frameMessages	718
44.30.17	highlighting	718
44.30.18	defvar \$highlightAllowed	718
44.30.19	instant	719
44.30.20	defvar \$reportInstantiations	719
44.30.21	insteach	720
44.30.22	defvar \$reportEachInstantiation—	720

44.30.23	interponly	720
44.30.24	defvar \$reportInterpOnly	721
44.30.25	naglink	721
44.30.26	defvar \$nagMessages	722
44.30.27	number	722
44.30.28	defvar \$displayMsgNumber	722
44.30.29	prompt	723
44.30.30	defvar \$inputPromptType	723
44.30.31	election	724
44.30.32	set	724
44.30.33	defvar \$displaySetValue	725
44.30.34	startup	725
44.30.35	defvar \$displayStartMsgs	726
44.30.36	summary	726
44.30.37	defvar \$printStatisticsSummaryIfTrue	726
44.30.38	testing	727
44.30.39	defvar \$testingSystem	727
44.30.40	time	728
44.30.41	defvar \$printTimeIfTrue	728
44.30.42	type	729
44.30.43	defvar \$printTypeIfTrue	729
44.30.44	void	729
44.30.45	defvar \$printVoidIfTrue	730
44.31	naglink	730
44.31.1	host	731
44.31.2	defvar \$nagHost	731
44.31.3	defun setNagHost	732
44.31.4	defun describeSetNagHost	732
44.31.5	persistence	732
44.31.6	defvar \$fortPersistence	733
44.31.7	defun setFortPers	733
44.31.8	defun describeFortPersistence	734
44.31.9	messages	735
44.31.10	double	735
44.31.11	defvar \$nagEnforceDouble	735
44.32	output	736
44.32.1	abbreviate	737
44.32.2	defvar \$abbreviateTypes	737
44.32.3	algebra	738
44.32.4	defvar \$algebraFormat	738
44.32.5	defvar \$algebraOutputFile	739
44.32.6	defvar \$algebraOutputStream	739
44.32.7	defun setOutputAlgebra	740
44.32.8	defun describeSetOutputAlgebra	742
44.32.9	characters	743
44.32.10	defun setOutputCharacters	743

44.32.1	fortran	745
44.32.12	defvar \$fortranFormat	746
44.32.13	defvar \$fortranOutputFile	746
44.32.14	defun setOutputFortran	747
44.32.15	defun describeSetOutputFortran	749
44.32.16	fraction	750
44.32.17	defvar \$fractionDisplayType	750
44.32.18	length	751
44.32.19	defvar \$margin	751
44.32.20	defvar \$linelength	751
44.32.21	mathml	752
44.32.22	defvar \$mathmlFormat	752
44.32.23	defvar \$mathmlOutputFile	753
44.32.24	defun setOutputMathml	753
44.32.25	defun describeSetOutputMathml	755
44.32.26	html	756
44.32.27	defvar \$htmlFormat	757
44.32.28	defvar \$htmlOutputFile	757
44.32.29	defun setOutputHtml	758
44.32.30	defun describeSetOutputHtml	760
44.32.31	openmath	761
44.32.32	defvar \$openMathFormat	762
44.32.33	defvar \$openMathOutputFile	762
44.32.34	defun setOutputOpenMath	763
44.32.35	defun describeSetOutputOpenMath	765
44.32.36	script	766
44.32.37	defvar \$formulaFormat	766
44.32.38	defvar \$formulaOutputFile	766
44.32.39	defun setOutputFormula	767
44.32.40	defun describeSetOutputFormula	769
44.32.41	scripts	770
44.32.42	defvar \$linearFormatScripts	771
44.32.43	showeditor	771
44.32.44	defvar \$useEditorForShowOutput	771
44.32.45	tex	772
44.32.46	defvar \$texFormat	773
44.32.47	defvar \$texOutputFile	773
44.32.48	defun setOutputTex	773
44.32.49	defun describeSetOutputTex	776
44.33	quit	776
44.33.1	defvar \$quitCommandType	777
44.34	streams	777
44.34.1	calculate	778
44.34.2	defvar \$streamCount	778
44.34.3	defun setStreamsCalculate	779
44.34.4	defun describeSetStreamsCalculate	779

44.34.5 showall	780
44.34.6 defvar \$streamsShowAll	780
44.35 system	780
44.35.1 functioncode	781
44.35.2 defvar \$reportCompilation	781
44.35.3 optimization	782
44.35.4 defvar \$reportOptimization	782
44.35.5 prettyprint	783
44.35.6 defvar \$prettyprint	783
44.36 userlevel	784
44.36.1 defvar \$UserLevel	784
44.36.2 defvar \$setOptionNames	785
44.37 Set code	785
44.37.1 defun set	785
44.37.2 defun set1	786
45)show help page Command	791
45.1 show help page man page	791
45.1.1 defun The)show command	792
45.1.2 defun The internal)show command	792
45.1.3 defun reportOperations	793
45.1.4 defun reportOpsFromLisplib0	795
45.1.5 defun reportOpsFromLisplib1	795
45.1.6 defun reportOpsFromLisplib	796
45.1.7 defun displayOperationsFromLisplib	798
45.1.8 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly0	799
45.1.9 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly	799
45.1.10 defun reportOpsFromUnitDirectly1	801
45.1.11 defun sayShowWarning	802
46)spool help page Command	803
46.1 spool help page man page	803
47)summary help page Command	805
47.1 summary help page man page	805
47.1.1 defun summary	806
48)synonym help page Command	807
48.1 synonym help page man page	807
48.1.1 defun The)synonym command	808
48.1.2 defun The)synonym command implementation	808
48.1.3 defun Return a sublist of applicable synonyms	809
48.1.4 defun Get the system command from the input line	809
48.1.5 defun Remove system keyword	810
48.1.6 defun processSynonymLine	811

49)system help page Command	813
49.1 system help page man page	813
50)trace help page Command	815
50.1 trace help page man page	815
50.1.1 The trace global variables	819
50.1.2 defvar \$traceNoisely	820
50.1.3 defvar \$reportSpadTrace	820
50.1.4 defvar \$optionAlist	820
50.1.5 defvar \$tracedMapSignatures	820
50.1.6 defvar \$traceOptionList	820
50.1.7 defun trace	821
50.1.8 defun traceSpad2Cmd	821
50.1.9 defun trace1	822
50.1.10 defun getTraceOptions	826
50.1.11 defun saveMapSig	827
50.1.12 defun getMapSig	827
50.1.13 defun getTraceOption,hn	827
50.1.14 defun getTraceOption	828
50.1.15 defun traceOptionError	831
50.1.16 defun resetTimers	832
50.1.17 defun resetSpacers	832
50.1.18 defun resetCounters	832
50.1.19 defun ptimers	833
50.1.20 defun pspacers	833
50.1.21 defun pcounters	834
50.1.22 defun transOnlyOption	834
50.1.23 defun stackTraceOptionError	835
50.1.24 defun removeOption	835
50.1.25 defun domainToGenvar	835
50.1.26 defun genDomainTraceName	836
50.1.27 defun untrace	836
50.1.28 defun transTraceItem	837
50.1.29 defun removeTracedMapSigs	838
50.1.30 defun coerceTraceArgs2E	838
50.1.31 defun coerceSpadArgs2E	839
50.1.32 defun subTypes	840
50.1.33 defun coerceTraceFunValue2E	841
50.1.34 defun coerceSpadFunValue2E	842
50.1.35 defun isListOfIdentifiers	842
50.1.36 defun isListOfIdentifiersOrStrings	843
50.1.37 defun getMapSubNames	843
50.1.38 defun getPreviousMapSubNames	844
50.1.39 defun lassocSub	845
50.1.40 defun rassocSub	845
50.1.41 defun isUncompiledMap	845

50.1.42 defun isInterpOnlyMap	846
50.1.43 defun augmentTraceNames	846
50.1.44 defun isSubForRedundantMapName	847
50.1.45 defun untraceMapSubNames	847
50.1.46 defun funfind,LAM	848
50.1.47 defmacro funfind	848
50.1.48 defun isDomainOrPackage	849
50.1.49 defun isTraceGensym	849
50.1.50 defun spadTrace,g	849
50.1.51 defun spadTrace,isTraceable	849
50.1.52 defun spadTrace	850
50.1.53 defun traceDomainLocalOps	854
50.1.54 defun untraceDomainLocalOps	854
50.1.55 defun traceDomainConstructor	854
50.1.56 defun untraceDomainConstructor,keepTraced?	856
50.1.57 defun untraceDomainConstructor	857
50.1.58 defun flattenOperationAlist	857
50.1.59 defun mapLetPrint	858
50.1.60 defun letPrint	859
50.1.61 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign-number?	860
50.1.62 defun Identifier beginning with a sharpsign?	860
50.1.63 defun isgenvar	860
50.1.64 defun letPrint2	861
50.1.65 defun letPrint3	862
50.1.66 defun getAliasIfTracedMapParameter	863
50.1.67 defun getBpiNameIfTracedMap	864
50.1.68 defun hasPair	865
50.1.69 defun shortenForPrinting	865
50.1.70 defun spadTraceAlias	865
50.1.71 defun getOption	866
50.1.72 defun reportSpadTrace	866
50.1.73 defun orderBySlotNumber	867
50.1.74 defun /tracereply	868
50.1.75 defun spadReply,printName	868
50.1.76 defun spadReply	869
50.1.77 defun spadUntrace	869
50.1.78 defun prTraceNames,fn	871
50.1.79 defun prTraceNames	872
50.1.80 defvar \$constructors	872
50.1.81 defun traceReply	873
50.1.82 defun addTraceItem	876
50.1.83 defun ?t	876
50.1.84 defun tracelet	877
50.1.85 defun breaklet	878
50.1.86 defun stupidIsSpadFunction	880
50.1.87 defun break	880

50.1.88 defun compileBoot	880
51)undo help page Command	883
51.1 undo help page man page	883
51.2 Data Structures	884
51.3 Functions	885
51.3.1 Initial Undo Variables	885
51.3.2 defvar \$undoFlag	885
51.3.3 defvar \$frameRecord	885
51.3.4 defvar \$previousBindings	885
51.3.5 defvar \$reportUndo	886
51.3.6 defun undo	886
51.3.7 defun recordFrame	887
51.3.8 defun diffAlist	888
51.3.9 defun reportUndo	891
51.3.10 defun clearFrame	893
51.3.11 Undo previous n commands	893
51.3.12 defun undoSteps	894
51.3.13 defun undoSingleStep	895
51.3.14 defun undoLocalModemapHack	897
51.3.15 Remove undo lines from history write	897
52)what help page Command	901
52.1 what help page man page	901
52.1.1 defvar \$whatOptions	903
52.1.2 defun what	903
52.1.3 defun whatSpad2Cmd,fixpat	903
52.1.4 defun whatSpad2Cmd	904
52.1.5 defun Show keywords for)what command	905
52.1.6 defun The)what commands implementation	905
52.1.7 defun Find all names contained in a pattern	906
52.1.8 defun Find function of names contained in pattern	907
52.1.9 defun satisfiesRegularExpressions	907
52.1.10 defun filterAndFormatConstructors	908
52.1.11 defun whatConstructors	909
52.1.12 Display all operation names containing the fragment	909
53)with help page Command	911
53.1 with help page man page	911
53.1.1 defun with	911
54)workfiles help page Command	913
54.1 workfiles help page man page	913
54.1.1 defun workfiles	913
54.1.2 defun workfilesSpad2Cmd	913

55)zsystemdevelopment help page Command	917
55.1 zsystemdevelopment help page man page	917
55.1.1 defun zsystemdevelopment	917
55.1.2 defun zsystemDevelopmentSpad2Cmd	917
55.1.3 defun zsystemdevelopment1	918
56 Handling input files	921
56.0.4 defun Handle .axiom.input file	921
56.0.5 defun /rq	921
56.0.6 defun /rf	922
56.0.7 defvar \$boot-line-stack	922
56.0.8 defvar \$in-stream	922
56.0.9 defvar \$out-stream	922
56.0.10 defvar \$file-closed	923
56.0.11 defvar \$echo-meta	923
56.0.12 defvar \$noSubsumption	923
56.0.13 defvar \$envHashTable	923
56.0.14 defun Dynamically add bindings to the environment	923
56.0.15 defun Fetch a property list for a symbol from CategoryFrame	924
56.0.16 defun Search for a binding in the environment list	925
56.0.17 defun Search for a binding in the current environment	925
56.0.18 defun searchTailEnv	926
57 File Parsing	927
57.0.19 defun Bind a variable in the interactive environment	927
57.0.20 defvar \$line-handler	927
57.0.21 defvar \$spad-errors	927
57.0.22 defvar \$xtokenreader	928
57.0.23 defun Initialize the spad reader	928
57.0.24 defun spad-syntax-error	929
57.0.25 defun spad-long-error	929
57.0.26 defun spad-short-error	930
57.0.27 defun spad-error-loc	930
57.0.28 defun iostat	930
57.0.29 defun next-lines-show	931
57.0.30 defun token-stack-show	931
57.0.31 defun ioclear	932
57.0.32 defun Set boot-line-stack to nil	932
58 Handling output	935
58.1 Special Character Tables	935
58.1.1 defvar \$defaultSpecialCharacters	935
58.1.2 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters0	936
58.1.3 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters1	936
58.1.4 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters2	937
58.1.5 defvar \$plainSpecialCharacters3	937

58.1.6	defvar \$plainRTspecialCharacters	938
58.1.7	defvar \$RTspecialCharacters	938
58.1.8	defvar \$specialCharacters	939
58.1.9	defvar \$specialCharacterAlist	939
58.1.10	defun Look up a special character code for a symbol	940
59	Stream and File Handling	941
59.0.11	defun make-instream	941
59.0.12	defun make-outstream	941
59.0.13	defun make-appendstream	942
59.0.14	defun defiostream	942
59.0.15	defun shut	942
59.0.16	defun eofp	943
59.0.17	defun makeStream	943
59.0.18	defun Construct a new input file name	943
59.0.19	defun getDirectoryList	944
59.0.20	defun probeName	944
59.0.21	defun makeFullNamestring	945
59.0.22	defun Replace a file by erase and rename	945
60	The Spad Server Mechanism	947
60.0.23	defun openserver	947
61	Axiom Build-time Functions	949
61.0.24	defun spad-save	949
62	Exposure Groups	951
63	Databases	953
63.1	Database structure	953
63.1.1	kaf File Format	953
63.1.2	Database Files	954
63.1.3	defstruct \$database	956
63.1.4	defvar \$*defaultdomain-list*	957
63.1.5	defvar \$*operation-hash*	957
63.1.6	defvar \$*hasCategory-hash*	957
63.1.7	defvar \$*miss*	958
63.1.8	Database streams	958
63.1.9	defvar \$*compressvector*	958
63.1.10	defvar \$*compressVectorLength*	958
63.1.11	defvar \$*compress-stream*	959
63.1.12	defvar \$*compress-stream-stamp*	959
63.1.13	defvar \$*interp-stream*	959
63.1.14	defvar \$*interp-stream-stamp*	959
63.1.15	defvar \$*operation-stream*	959
63.1.16	defvar \$*operation-stream-stamp*	960

63.1.17 defvar <code>\$*browse-stream*</code>	960
63.1.18 defvar <code>\$*browse-stream-stamp*</code>	960
63.1.19 defvar <code>\$*category-stream*</code>	960
63.1.20 defvar <code>\$*category-stream-stamp*</code>	961
63.1.21 defvar <code>\$*allconstructors*</code>	961
63.1.22 defvar <code>\$*allOperations*</code>	961
63.1.23 defun Reset all hash tables before saving system	961
63.1.24 defun Preload algebra into saved system	962
63.1.25 defun Open the interp database	964
63.1.26 defun Open the browse database	966
63.1.27 defun Open the category database	967
63.1.28 defun Open the operations database	968
63.1.29 defun Add operations from newly compiled code	968
63.1.30 defun Show all database attributes of a constructor	969
63.1.31 defun Set a value for a constructor key in the database	970
63.1.32 defun Delete a value for a constructor key in the database	971
63.1.33 defun Get constructor information for a database key	971
63.1.34 defun The <code>)library</code> top level command	975
63.1.35 defun Read a local filename and update the hash tables	975
63.1.36 defun Update the database from an <code>nrllib</code> <code>index.kaf</code> file	977
63.1.37 defun Make new databases	979
63.1.38 defun Construct the proper database full pathname	983
63.1.39 <code>compress.daase</code>	983
63.1.40 defun Set up compression vectors for the databases	983
63.1.41 defvar <code>\$*attributes*</code>	984
63.1.42 defun Write out the compress database	984
63.1.43 defun Compress an expression using the compress vector	986
63.1.44 defun Uncompress an expression using the compress vector	986
63.1.45 Building the <code>interp.daase</code> from hash tables	987
63.1.46 defun Write the interp database	991
63.1.47 Building the <code>browse.daase</code> from hash tables	992
63.1.48 defun Write the browse database	993
63.1.49 Building the <code>category.daase</code> from hash tables	994
63.1.50 defun Write the category database	994
63.1.51 Building the <code>operation.daase</code> from hash tables	995
63.1.52 defun Write the operations database	995
63.1.53 Database support operations	995
63.1.54 defun Data preloaded into the image at build time	995
63.1.55 defun Return all constructors	996
63.1.56 defun Return all operations	996

65 Special Lisp Functions	999
65.1 Axiom control structure macros	999
65.1.1 defun put	999
65.1.2 defmacro while	999
65.1.3 defmacro whileWithResult	1000
65.2 Filename Handling	1000
65.2.1 defun namestring	1000
65.2.2 defun pathnameName	1000
65.2.3 defun pathnameType	1000
65.2.4 defun pathnameTypeId	1001
65.2.5 defun mergePathnames	1001
65.2.6 defun pathnameDirectory	1002
65.2.7 defun Axiom pathnames	1002
65.2.8 defun makePathname	1002
65.2.9 defun Delete a file	1003
65.2.10 defun wrap	1003
65.2.11 defun lotsof	1003
65.2.12 defmacro startsId?	1004
65.2.13 defun hput	1004
65.2.14 defmacro hget	1004
65.2.15 defun hkeys	1004
65.2.16 defun digitp	1005
65.2.17 defun pname	1005
65.2.18 defun size	1005
65.2.19 defun strpos	1006
65.2.20 defun strposl	1006
65.2.21 defun qenum	1006
65.2.22 defmacro identp	1007
65.2.23 defun concat	1007
65.2.24 defun functionp	1007
65.2.25 defun brightprint	1008
65.2.26 defun brightprint-0	1008
65.2.27 defun member	1008
65.2.28 defun messageprint	1008
65.2.29 defun messageprint-1	1009
65.2.30 defun messageprint-2	1009
65.2.31 defun sayBrightly1	1009
65.2.32 defmacro assq	1010
66 Common Lisp Algebra Support	1011
66.1 SingleInteger	1011
66.1.1 defun qsquotient	1011
66.1.2 defun qsremainder	1012
66.1.3 defmacro qsdifference	1012
66.1.4 defmacro qslessp	1012
66.1.5 defmacro qsadd1	1012

66.1.6	defmacro qssub1	1013
66.1.7	defmacro qsminus	1013
66.1.8	defmacro qsplus	1013
66.1.9	defmacro qstimes	1013
66.1.10	defmacro qsabsval	1014
66.1.11	defmacro qsoddp	1014
66.1.12	defmacro qszerop	1014
66.1.13	defmacro qsmax	1014
66.1.14	defmacro qsmin	1015
66.2	Boolean	1015
66.2.1	defun The Boolean = function support	1015
66.3	IndexedBits	1015
66.3.1	defmacro truth-to-bit	1015
66.3.2	defun IndexedBits new function support	1015
66.3.3	defmacro bit-to-truth	1016
66.3.4	defmacro bvec-elt	1016
66.3.5	defmacro bvec-setelt	1016
66.3.6	defmacro bvec-size	1016
66.3.7	defun IndexedBits concat function support	1016
66.3.8	defun IndexedBits copy function support	1017
66.3.9	defun IndexedBits = function support	1017
66.3.10	defun IndexedBits < function support	1017
66.3.11	defun IndexedBits And function support	1017
66.3.12	defun IndexedBits Or function support	1018
66.3.13	defun IndexedBits xor function support	1018
66.3.14	defun IndexedBits nand function support	1018
66.3.15	defun IndexedBits nor function support	1018
66.3.16	defun IndexedBits not function support	1019
66.4	KeyedAccessFile	1019
66.4.1	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1019
66.4.2	defun KeyedAccessFile defstream function support	1019
66.5	Table	1020
66.5.1	defun Table InnerTable support	1020
66.6	Plot3d	1020
66.6.1	defvar \$numericFailure	1020
66.6.2	defvar \$oldBreakMode	1021
66.6.3	defmacro trapNumericErrors	1021
66.7	DoubleFloatVector	1021
66.7.1	defmacro dlen	1021
66.7.2	defmacro make-double-vector	1022
66.7.3	defmacro make-double-vector1	1022
66.7.4	defmacro delt	1022
66.7.5	defmacro dsetelt	1022
66.8	ComplexDoubleFloatVector	1023
66.8.1	defmacro make-cdouble-vector	1023
66.8.2	defmacro cdelt	1023

66.8.3	defmacro cdsetelt	1023
66.8.4	defmacro cdlenn	1024
66.9	DoubleFloatMatrix	1024
66.9.1	defmacro make-double-matrix	1024
66.9.2	defmacro make-double-matrix1	1024
66.9.3	defmacro daref2	1025
66.9.4	defmacro dsetaref2	1025
66.9.5	defmacro danrows	1025
66.9.6	defmacro dancols	1025
66.10	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	1026
66.10.1	defmacro make-cdouble-matrix	1026
66.10.2	defmacro cdaref2	1026
66.10.3	defmacro cdsetaref2	1026
66.10.4	defmacro cdanrows	1027
66.10.5	defmacro cdancols	1027
66.11	Integer	1027
66.11.1	defun Integer divide function support	1027
66.11.2	defun Integer quo function support	1028
66.11.3	defun Integer quo function support	1028
66.11.4	defun Integer random function support	1028
66.12	IndexCard	1029
66.12.1	defun IndexCard origin function support	1029
66.12.2	defun IndexCard origin function support	1029
66.12.3	defun IndexCard elt function support	1029
66.13	OperationsQuery	1030
66.13.1	defun OperationQuery getDatabase function support	1030
66.14	Database	1031
66.14.1	defun Database elt function support	1031
66.15	FileName	1031
66.15.1	defun FileName filename function implementation	1031
66.15.2	defun FileName filename support function	1031
66.15.3	defun FileName directory function implementation	1032
66.15.4	defun FileName directory function support	1032
66.15.5	defun FileName name function implementation	1032
66.15.6	defun FileName extension function implementation	1032
66.15.7	defun FileName exists? function implementation	1033
66.15.8	defun FileName readable? function implementation	1033
66.15.9	defun FileName writeable? function implementation	1033
66.15.10	defun FileName writeable? function support	1033
66.15.11	defun FileName new function implementation	1034
66.16	DoubleFloat	1034
66.16.1	defmacro DFLessThan	1034
66.16.2	defmacro DFUnaryMinus	1035
66.16.3	defmacro DFMinusp	1035
66.16.4	defmacro DFZerop	1035
66.16.5	defmacro DFAdd	1035

66.16.6	defmacro DFSubtract	1036
66.16.7	defmacro DFMultiply	1036
66.16.8	defmacro DFIntegerMultiply	1036
66.16.9	defmacro DFMax	1036
66.16.10	defmacro DFMin	1037
66.16.11	defmacro DFEql	1037
66.16.12	defmacro DFDivide	1037
66.16.13	defmacro DFIntegerDivide	1037
66.16.14	defmacro DFSqrt	1038
66.16.15	defmacro DFLogE	1038
66.16.16	defmacro DFLog	1038
66.16.17	defmacro DFIntegerExpt	1038
66.16.18	defmacro DFExpt	1039
66.16.19	defmacro DFExp	1039
66.16.20	defmacro DFSin	1039
66.16.21	defmacro DFCos	1039
66.16.22	defmacro DFTan	1040
66.16.23	defmacro DFAasin	1040
66.16.24	defmacro DFAcos	1040
66.16.25	defmacro DFAtan	1040
66.16.26	defmacro DFAtan2	1041
66.16.27	defmacro DFSinh	1041
66.16.28	defmacro DFCosh	1041
66.16.29	defmacro DFTanh	1042
66.16.30	defmacro DFAsinh	1042
66.16.31	defmacro DFAcosh	1042
66.16.32	defmacro DFAtanh	1043
66.16.33	defun Machine specific float numerator	1043
66.16.34	defun Machine specific float denominator	1043
66.16.35	defun Machine specific float sign	1044
66.16.36	defun Machine specific float bit length	1044
66.16.37	defun Decode floating-point values	1044
66.16.38	defun The cotangent routine	1044
66.16.39	defun The inverse cotangent function	1045
66.16.40	defun The secant function	1045
66.16.41	defun The inverse secant function	1045
66.16.42	defun The cosecant function	1046
66.16.43	defun The inverse cosecant function	1046
66.16.44	defun The hyperbolic cosecant function	1046
66.16.45	defun The hyperbolic cotangent function	1047
66.16.46	defun The hyperbolic secant function	1047
66.16.47	defun The inverse hyperbolic cosecant function	1047
66.16.48	defun The inverse hyperbolic cotangent function	1047
66.16.49	defun The inverse hyperbolic secant function	1048

67 NRLIB code.lisp support code	1049
67.0.50 defun makeByteWordVec2	1049
67.0.51 defmacro spadConstant	1049
68 Monitoring execution	1051
68.0.52 defvar \$*monitor-domains*	1057
68.0.53 defvar \$*monitor-nrlibs*	1057
68.0.54 defvar \$*monitor-table*	1058
68.0.55 defstruct \$monitor-data	1058
68.0.56 defstruct \$libstream	1058
68.0.57 defun Initialize the monitor statistics hashtable	1058
68.0.58 defun End the monitoring process, we cannot restart	1059
68.0.59 defun Return a list of the monitor-data structures	1059
68.0.60 defun Add a function to be monitored	1060
68.0.61 defun Remove a function being monitored	1060
68.0.62 defun Enable all (or optionally one) function for monitoring	1060
68.0.63 defun Disable all (optionally one) function for monitoring	1061
68.0.64 defun Reset the table count for the table (or a function)	1061
68.0.65 defun Incr the count of fn by 1	1062
68.0.66 defun Decr the count of fn by 1	1062
68.0.67 defun Return the monitor information for a function	1063
68.0.68 defun Hang a monitor call on all of the defuns in a file	1063
68.0.69 defun Return a list of the functions with zero count fields	1063
68.0.70 defun Return a list of functions with non-zero counts	1064
68.0.71 defun Write out a list of symbols or structures to a file	1064
68.0.72 defun Save the *monitor-table* in loadable form	1065
68.0.73 defun restore a checkpointed file	1065
68.0.74 defun Printing help documentation	1066
68.0.75 Monitoring algebra files	1068
68.0.76 defun Monitoring algebra code.lisp files	1068
68.0.77 defun Monitor autoloaded files	1068
68.0.78 defun Monitor an nrlib	1069
68.0.79 defun Given a monitor-data item, extract the nrlib name	1069
68.0.80 defun Is this an exposed algebra function?	1070
68.0.81 defun Monitor exposed domains	1070
68.0.82 defun Generate a report of the monitored domains	1071
68.0.83 defun Parse an)abbrev expression for the domain name	1072
68.0.84 defun Given a spad file, report all nrlibs it creates	1072
68.0.85 defun Print percent of functions tested	1073
68.0.86 defun Find all monitored symbols containing the string	1073
69 The Interpreter	1075

70 The Global Variables	1107
70.1 Star Global Variables	1107
70.1.1 *eof*	1107
70.1.2 *features*	1107
70.1.3 *package*	1107
70.1.4 *standard-input*	1108
70.1.5 *standard-output*	1108
70.1.6 *top-level-hook*	1108
70.2 Dollar Global Variables	1110
70.2.1 \$boot	1111
70.2.2 coerceFailure	1111
70.2.3 \$currentLine	1111
70.2.4 \$displayStartMsgs	1111
70.2.5 \$e	1111
70.2.6 \$erMsgToss	1111
70.2.7 \$fn	1111
70.2.8 \$frameRecord	1111
70.2.9 \$HiFiAccess	1112
70.2.10 \$HistList	1112
70.2.11 \$HistListAct	1112
70.2.12 \$HistListLen	1112
70.2.13 \$HistRecord	1112
70.2.14 \$historyFileType	1113
70.2.15 \$internalHistoryTable	1113
70.2.16 \$interpreterFrameName	1113
70.2.17 \$interpreterFrameRing	1113
70.2.18 \$InteractiveFrame	1113
70.2.19 \$intRestart	1113
70.2.20 \$intTopLevel	1113
70.2.21 \$IOindex	1114
70.2.22 \$lastPos	1114
70.2.23 \$libQuiet	1114
70.2.24 \$msgDatabaseName	1114
70.2.25 \$ncMsgList	1114
70.2.26 \$newcompErrorCount	1114
70.2.27 \$newspad	1114
70.2.28 \$n opos	1114
70.2.29 \$oldHistoryFileName	1115
70.2.30 \$okToExecuteMachineCode	1115
70.2.31 \$options	1115
70.2.32 \$previousBindings	1115
70.2.33 \$PrintCompilerMessageIfTrue	1115
70.2.34 \$reportUndo	1115
70.2.35 \$spad	1115
70.2.36 \$SpadServer	1116
70.2.37 \$SpadServerName	1116

70.2.38 \$systemCommandFunction	1116
70.2.39 top_level	1116
70.2.40 \$quitTag	1116
70.2.41 \$useInternalHistoryTable	1116
70.2.42 \$undoFlag	1116
71 Index	1119

Volume 6: Axiom Command

1	Overview	1
2	The axiom Command	3
2.0.1	[-ht | -noht]	3
2.0.2	[-gr | -nogr]	4
2.0.3	[-clef | -noclef]	4
2.0.4	[-nonag | -nag]	5
2.0.5	[-noiw | -iw]	5
2.0.6	[-ihere | -noihere]	6
2.0.7	[-nox]	6
2.0.8	[-go | -nogo]	7
2.0.9	[-ws wsname]	7
2.0.10	[-list]	7
2.0.11	[-grprog fname]	7
2.0.12	[-nagprog fname]	8
2.0.13	[-htprog fname]	8
2.0.14	[-clefprog fname]	8
2.0.15	[-sessionprog fname]	8
2.0.16	[-clientprog fname]	8
2.0.17	[-h]	8
3	The sman program	17
3.1	sman.h	17
3.2	sman	18
3.2.1	includes	18
3.2.2	variables	18
3.2.3	process_arguments	20
3.2.4	should_I_clef	23
3.2.5	in_X	23
3.2.6	set_up_defaults	23
3.2.7	process_options	24
3.2.8	death_handler	24
3.2.9	nagman_handler	24
3.2.10	sman_catch_signals	25
3.2.11	fix_env	26
3.2.12	init_term_io	26
3.2.13	strPrefix	27
3.2.14	check_spad_proc	27
3.2.15	clean_up_old_sockets	28
3.2.16	fork_you	28
3.2.17	exec_command_env	29
3.2.18	spawn_of_hell	29
3.2.19	start_the_spadclient	30

3.2.20	start_the_local_spadclient	30
3.2.21	start_the_nagman	31
3.2.22	start_the_session_manager	31
3.2.23	start_the_hypertext	32
3.2.24	start_the_graphics	32
3.2.25	fork_Axiom	32
3.2.26	start_the_Axiom	34
3.2.27	clean_up_sockets	35
3.2.28	read_from_spad_io	35
3.2.29	read_from_manager	36
3.2.30	manage_spad_io	37
3.2.31	init_spad_process_list	38
3.2.32	print_spad_process_list	38
3.2.33	find_child	38
3.2.34	kill_all_children	39
3.2.35	clean_up_terminal	39
3.2.36	monitor_children	39
3.2.37	main sman	41
3.2.38	sman	42
4	Support Routines	45
4.1	Command Completion	45
5	The viewman program	47
6	The nagman program	49
6.1	nag.x	49
6.2	nagman	50
6.2.1	includes	50
6.2.2	variables	51
6.2.3	term	52
6.2.4	size_of_file	53
6.2.5	rpcloop	53
6.2.6	catchSignals	59
6.2.7	main nagman	60
6.2.8	nagman	61
7	The hypertext program	63
8	The clef program	65
9	The session program	67
9.1	session	67
9.1.1	includes	67
9.1.2	variables	68
9.1.3	usr1_handler	68

<i>CONTENTS</i>	71
9.1.4 usr2_handler	68
9.1.5 term_handler	69
9.1.6 pr	69
9.1.7 close_client	70
9.1.8 read_SpadServer_command	71
9.1.9 test_sock_for_process	72
9.1.10 read_menu_client_command	72
9.1.11 read_from_spad_io	73
9.1.12 kill_spad	74
9.1.13 accept_session_connection	74
9.1.14 read_from_session	76
9.1.15 manage_sessions	77
9.1.16 main sessionmanager	78
9.1.17 session	80
10 The spadclient program	81
10.1 spadclient	81
11 The Command Completion List	83
12 Research Topics	167
12.1 Proofs	167
12.2 Indefinites	167
12.3 Provisos	168
13 Makefile	169
13.1 Environment variables	169
13.2 The axiom command	170
13.3 session	170
13.4 nagman	170
13.5 spadclient	171
13.6 sman	171

Volume 7: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Overview	1
1.1	The Original Plan	2
1.2	External Variables	3
1.3	hypertex	4
1.4	htsearch	4
1.5	spadbuf	4
1.6	hthits	4
1.7	ex2ht	4
1.8	htadd	4
2	The hypertex language	5
3	Hypertex Call Graph	31
4	Shared Code	87
4.0.1	BeStruct	87
4.1	Shared Code for file handling	87
4.1.1	strpostfix	87
4.1.2	extendHT	88
4.1.3	buildHtFilename	88
4.1.4	pathname	90
4.1.5	htFileOpen	91
4.1.6	dbFileOpen	91
4.1.7	tempFileOpen	93
4.2	Shared Code for Hash Table Handling	93
4.2.1	halloc	93
4.2.2	hashInit	94
4.2.3	freeHash	94
4.2.4	hashInsert	95
4.2.5	hashFind	95
4.2.6	hashReplace	95
4.2.7	hashDelete	96
4.2.8	hashMap	96
4.2.9	hashCopyEntry	97
4.2.10	hashCopyTable	97
4.2.11	stringHash	97
4.2.12	stringEqual	98
4.2.13	allocString	98
4.3	Shared Code for Error Handling	98
4.3.1	jump	98
4.3.2	dumpToken	99
4.3.3	printPageAndFilename	99
4.3.4	printNextTenTokens	100

4.3.5	printToken	100
4.3.6	tokenName	101
4.3.7	htperror	102
4.4	Shared Code for Lexical Analyzer	103
4.4.1	parserInit	104
4.4.2	initScanner	104
4.4.3	saveScannerState	105
4.4.4	restoreScannerState	105
4.4.5	ungetChar	106
4.4.6	getChar	106
4.4.7	getChar1	107
4.4.8	ungetToken	109
4.4.9	getToken	109
4.4.10	pushBeStack	112
4.4.11	checkAndPopBeStack	113
4.4.12	clearBeStack	113
4.4.13	beType	114
4.4.14	beginType	115
4.4.15	endType	116
4.4.16	keywordType	117
4.4.17	getExpectedToken	118
4.4.18	spadErrorHandler	118
4.4.19	resetConnection	119
4.4.20	spadBusy	119
4.4.21	connectSpad	120
4.5	htadd shared code	120
4.6	hypertex shared code	124
5	Shared include files	129
5.1	debug.c	129
5.2	hyper.h	129
6	The spadbuf function	141
6.1	spadbuf Call Graph	141
6.2	Constants and Headers	142
6.2.1	System includes	142
6.2.2	Local includes	142
6.3	externs	143
6.4	local variables	143
6.5	Code	144
6.5.1	spadbufInterHandler	144
6.5.2	spadbufFunctionChars	144
6.5.3	interpIO	145
6.5.4	. . . . .	146
6.5.5	main	147

7	The ex2ht function	149
7.1	ex2ht Call Graph	149
7.2	ex2ht Source Code	150
7.3	Constants and Headers	150
7.3.1	System includes	150
7.3.2	Local includes	151
7.4	defines	151
7.5	local variables	151
7.6	Code	151
7.6.1	allocString	151
7.6.2	strPrefix	152
7.6.3	getExTitle	152
7.6.4	exToHt	153
7.6.5	emitHeader	154
7.6.6	emitFooter	154
7.6.7	emitMenuEntry	154
7.6.8	emitSpadCommand	155
7.6.9	openCoverPage	155
7.6.10	closeCoverPage	156
7.6.11	closeCoverFile	156
7.6.12	emitCoverLink	156
7.6.13	addFile	157
7.6.14	main	157
8	The htadd command	159
8.1	htadd Call Graph	159
8.2	Constants and Headers	164
8.2.1	System includes	164
8.2.2	structs	164
8.2.3	Local includes	164
8.2.4	extern references	165
8.2.5	defines	165
8.2.6	forward declarations	166
8.2.7	local variables	166
8.3	The Shared Code	167
8.4	Code	167
8.4.1	parseArgs	167
8.4.2	writable	168
8.4.3	buildDBFilename	168
8.4.4	addfile	170
8.4.5	updateDB	171
8.4.6	addNewPages	172
8.4.7	copyFile	173
8.4.8	getFilename	174
8.4.9	deleteFile	175
8.4.10	deleteDB	175

8.4.11	main	176
9	The hthits function	179
9.1	hthits Call Graph	179
9.2	Constants and Headers	181
9.2.1	System includes	181
9.2.2	defines	181
9.2.3	structs	181
9.2.4	Local includes	182
9.2.5	local variables	182
9.2.6	cmdline	182
9.2.7	handleHtdb	182
9.2.8	handleFile	183
9.2.9	handleFilePages	185
9.2.10	handlePage	185
9.2.11	searchPage	186
9.2.12	squirt	187
9.2.13	splitpage	187
9.2.14	untexbuf	188
9.2.15	badDB	189
9.2.16	regerr	189
9.2.17	main	189
10	The hypertext command	191
10.1	Constants and Headers	191
10.1.1	System includes	191
10.2	structs	192
10.2.1	Local includes	192
10.3	structs	192
10.4	defines	193
10.5	externs	197
10.6	local variables	200
10.7	The Shared Code	204
10.8	Code	209
10.8.1	sigusr2Handler	209
10.8.2	sigcldHandler	209
10.8.3	cleanSocket	209
10.8.4	initHash	210
10.8.5	initPageStructs	210
10.8.6	checkArguments	210
10.8.7	makeServerConnections	212
10.9	Condition Handling	213
10.9.1	insertCond	213
10.9.2	changeCond	214
10.9.3	checkMemostack	214
10.9.4	checkCondition	215

10.10	Dialog Handling	216
10.10.1	redrawWin	216
10.10.2	mystrncpy	216
10.10.3	incLineNumbers	216
10.10.4	decLineNumbers	217
10.10.5	decreaseLineNumbers	217
10.10.6	overwriteBuffer	217
10.10.7	moveSymForward	219
10.10.8	clearCursorline	220
10.10.9	insertBuffer	220
10.10.10	addBufferToSym	222
10.10.11	drawInputsymbol	223
10.10.12	updateInputsymbol	224
10.10.13	drawCursor	224
10.10.14	moveCursorHome	225
10.10.15	moveCursorEnd	226
10.10.16	void moveCursorForward	226
10.10.17	moveCursorDown	227
10.10.18	moveCursorUp	227
10.10.19	clearCursor	228
10.10.20	moveCursorBackward	229
10.10.21	moveRestBack	229
10.10.22	deleteRestOfLine	230
10.10.23	backOverEoln	231
10.10.24	moveBackOneChar	233
10.10.25	backOverChar	235
10.10.26	deleteEoln	235
10.10.27	deleteOneChar	237
10.10.28	deleteChar	238
10.10.29	oughEnter	238
10.10.30	enterNewLine	240
10.10.31	Dialog	241
10.11	Format and Display a page	244
10.11.1	showPage	244
10.11.2	exposePage	246
10.11.3	scrollPage	247
10.11.4	pastePage	248
10.12	Event Handling	249
10.12.1	mainEventLoop	249
10.12.2	handleEvent	250
10.12.3	createWindow	253
10.12.4	quitHyperDoc	253
10.12.5	findPage	254
10.12.6	downlink	255
10.12.7	memolink	255
10.12.8	killAxiomPage	255

10.12.9	killPage	256
10.12.10	returnlink	256
10.12.11	uplink	257
10.12.12	windowlinkHandler	257
10.12.13	makeWindowLink	257
10.12.14	dispwindowlinkHandler	258
10.12.15	pasteButton	258
10.12.16	helpForHyperDoc	259
10.12.17	findButtonInList	259
10.12.18	getHyperLink	260
10.12.19	handleButton	260
10.12.20	exitHyperDoc	264
10.12.21	setWindow	265
10.12.22	clearExposures	266
10.12.23	getNewWindow	266
10.12.24	setCursor	269
10.12.25	changeCursor	269
10.12.26	handleMotionEvent	269
10.12.27	initCursorState	270
10.12.28	initCursorStates	270
10.12.29	makeBusyCursor	270
10.12.30	makeBusyCursors	271
10.12.31	HyperDocErrorHandler	271
10.12.32	setErrorHandlers	271
10.13	Line Extent Computation	272
10.13.1	computeInputExtent	272
10.13.2	computePunctuationExtent	272
10.13.3	computeWordExtent	274
10.13.4	computeVerbatimExtent	275
10.13.5	computeSpadsrctxtExtent	275
10.13.6	computeDashExtent	275
10.13.7	computeTextExtent	276
10.13.8	computeBeginItemsExtent	283
10.13.9	computeItemExtent	284
10.13.10	computeMitemExtent	284
10.13.11	endifExtent	284
10.13.12	computeIfcondExtent	285
10.13.13	computeCenterExtent	286
10.13.14	computeBfExtent	287
10.13.15	computeEmExtent	287
10.13.16	computeItExtent	287
10.13.17	computeRmExtent	288
10.13.18	computeButtonExtent	288
10.13.19	endbuttonExtent	289
10.13.20	computePastebuttonExtent	290
10.13.21	endpastebuttonExtent	290

10.13.22	computePasteExtent	291
10.13.23	computeSpadcommandExtent	291
10.13.24	computeSpadsrcExtent	292
10.13.25	endSpadcommandExtent	292
10.13.26	endSpadsrcExtent	293
10.13.27	computeMboxExtent	294
10.13.28	computeBoxExtent	294
10.13.29	computeIrExtent	295
10.13.30	computeImageExtent	296
10.13.31	computeTableExtent	296
10.13.32	computeTitleExtent	297
10.13.33	computeHeaderExtent	298
10.13.34	computeFooterExtent	299
10.13.35	computeScrollingExtent	299
10.13.36	startNewline	300
10.13.37	centerNodes	300
10.13.38	punctuationWidth	301
10.13.39	inputStringWidth	301
10.13.40	wordWidth	302
10.13.41	verbatimWidth	302
10.13.42	widthOfDash	302
10.13.43	textWidth	303
10.13.44	totalWidth	307
10.13.45	nitExtents	309
10.13.46	nitTitleExtents	309
10.13.47	nitText	310
10.13.48	extHeight	310
10.13.49	extHeight1	310
10.13.50	maxX	313
10.13.51	Kvalue	315
10.13.52	trailingSpace	316
10.13.53	insertBitmapFile	316
10.13.54	insertPixmapFile	317
10.13.55	plh	318
10.14	Handling forms	318
10.14.1	computeFormPage	319
10.14.2	windowWidth	319
10.14.3	windowHeight	319
10.14.4	formHeaderExtent	320
10.14.5	formFooterExtent	320
10.14.6	formScrollingExtent	321
10.15	Managing the HyperDoc group stack	321
10.15.1	popGroupStack	321
10.15.2	pushGroupStack	322
10.15.3	initGroupStack	322
10.15.4	emTopGroup	323

10.15.5	rmTopGroup	323
10.15.6	lineTopGroup	323
10.15.7	bfTopGroup	324
10.15.8	ttTopGroup	324
10.15.9	pushActiveGroup	324
10.15.10	pushSpadGroup	325
10.15.11	initTopGroup	325
10.15.12	enterTopGroup	325
10.15.13	copyGroupStack	326
10.15.14	freeGroupStack	326
10.16	Handle input, output, and Axiom communication	327
10.16.1	makeRecord	327
10.16.2	verifyRecord	327
10.16.3	ht2Input	328
10.16.4	makeInputFileName	328
10.16.5	makePasteFileName	329
10.16.6	makeTheInputFile	329
10.16.7	makeInputFileFromPage	330
10.16.8	strCopy	331
10.16.9	inListAndNewer	332
10.16.10	makeInputFileList	333
10.16.11	printPasteLine	333
10.16.12	getSpadOutput	334
10.16.13	getGraphOutput	334
10.16.14	sendCommand	335
10.16.15	printPaste	336
10.16.16	printGraphPaste	336
10.17	X Window window initialization code	337
10.17.1	initializeWindowSystem	337
10.17.2	initTopWindow	339
10.17.3	openFormWindow	340
10.17.4	initFormWindow	341
10.17.5	setNameAndIcon	342
10.17.6	getBorderProperties	342
10.17.7	openWindow	343
10.17.8	setSizeHints	344
10.17.9	getGCs	346
10.17.10	loadFont	347
10.17.11	ingItColorsAndFonts	347
10.17.12	changeText	351
10.17.13	getColor	351
10.17.14	mergeDatabases	352
10.17.15	isIt850	354
10.18	Handling user page interaction	354
10.18.1	fillBox	354
10.18.2	toggleInputBox	355

10.18.3 toggleRadioBox	355
10.18.4 clearRbs	356
10.18.5 changeInputFocus	356
10.18.6 nextInputFocus	357
10.18.7 prevInputFocus	357
10.18.8 returnItem	358
10.18.9 deleteItem	358
10.19 Manipulate the item stack	359
10.19.1 pushItemStack	359
10.19.2 clearItemStack	359
10.19.3 popItemStack	360
10.19.4 copyItemStack	360
10.19.5 freeItemStack	361
10.20 Keyboard handling	361
10.20.1 handleKey	361
10.20.2 getModifierMask	364
10.20.3 initKeyin	365
10.21 Handle page macros	366
10.21.1 scanHyperDoc	366
10.21.2 number	367
10.21.3 loadMacro	367
10.21.4 initParameterElem	369
10.21.5 pushParameters	369
10.21.6 popParameters	370
10.21.7 parseMacro	370
10.21.8 getParameterStrings	371
10.21.9 parseParameters	373
10.22 Memory management routines	374
10.22.1 freeIfNonNULL	374
10.22.2 allocHdWindow	374
10.22.3 freeHdWindow	375
10.22.4 allocNode	375
10.22.5 freeNode	376
10.22.6 allocIfnode	379
10.22.7 allocCondnode	380
10.22.8 freeCond	380
10.22.9 allocPage	380
10.22.10 freePage	381
10.22.11 freePaste	382
10.22.12 freePastebutton	383
10.22.13 freePastearea	383
10.22.14 freeString	384
10.22.15 freeDepend	384
10.22.16 dontFree	384
10.22.17 freeLines	385
10.22.18 freeInputItem	385

10.22.19	freeInputList	385
10.22.20	freeInputBox	386
10.22.21	freeRadioBoxes	386
10.22.22	allocInputline	386
10.22.23	allocPasteNode	387
10.22.24	allocPatchstore	387
10.22.25	freePatch	388
10.22.26	allocInputbox	388
10.22.27	allocRbs	388
10.22.28	allocButtonList	389
10.22.29	freeButtonList	389
10.22.30	resizeBuffer	389
10.23	Page parsing routines	390
10.23.1	PushMR	390
10.23.2	PopMR	390
10.23.3	loadPage	391
10.23.4	displayPage	391
10.23.5	formatPage	392
10.23.6	parseFromString	393
10.23.7	parseTitle	393
10.23.8	parseHeader	394
10.23.9	initParsePage	394
10.23.10	initParsePatch	395
10.23.11	parsePage	395
10.23.12	parseHyperDoc	396
10.23.13	parsePageFromSocket	403
10.23.14	parsePageFromUnixfd	404
10.23.15	startScrolling	405
10.23.16	startFooter	405
10.23.17	endAPage	406
10.23.18	parseReplacepage	407
10.23.19	windowEqual	407
10.23.20	windowCode	407
10.23.21	windowId	407
10.23.22	readHtDb	408
10.23.23	readHtFile	409
10.23.24	makeLinkWindow	412
10.23.25	makePasteWindow	414
10.23.26	makeSpecialPage	414
10.23.27	main	415
10.23.28	addDependencies	415
10.23.29	Number	416
10.23.30	parserError	417
10.23.31	getFilename	417
10.23.32	getInputString	418
10.23.33	getWhere	419

10.23.34	findFp	419
10.24	Handle InputString, SimpleBox, RadioBox input	420
10.24.1	makeInputWindow	420
10.24.2	makeBoxWindow	421
10.24.3	initializeDefault	421
10.24.4	parseInputstring	422
10.24.5	parseSimplebox	424
10.24.6	parseRadiobox	425
10.24.7	addBoxToRbList	427
10.24.8	checkOthers	428
10.24.9	insertItem	428
10.24.10	initPasteItem	429
10.24.11	repasteItem	429
10.24.12	currentItem	430
10.24.13	alreadyThere	430
10.24.14	parseRadioboxes	431
10.25	Routines for paste-in areas	432
10.25.1	parsePaste	432
10.25.2	parsePastebutton	434
10.25.3	parsePatch	435
10.25.4	loadPatch	437
10.26	parsing routines for node types	438
10.26.1	parseIfcond	438
10.26.2	parseCondnode	440
10.26.3	parseHasreturnto	441
10.26.4	parseNewcond	441
10.26.5	parseSetcond	441
10.26.6	parseBeginItems	442
10.26.7	parseItem	443
10.26.8	parseMitem	443
10.26.9	parseVerbatim	444
10.26.10	parseInputPix	445
10.26.11	parseCenterline	446
10.26.12	parseCommand	446
10.26.13	parseButton	447
10.26.14	parseSpadcommand	448
10.26.15	parseSpadsrc	449
10.26.16	parseEnv	449
10.26.17	parseValue1	450
10.26.18	parseValue2	451
10.26.19	parseTable	451
10.26.20	parseBox	452
10.26.21	parseMbox	453
10.26.22	parseFree	453
10.26.23	parseHelp	454
10.27	Reading bitmaps	454

10.27.1	HTReadBitmapFile	454
10.27.2	readHot	457
10.27.3	readWandH	457
10.27.4	insertImageStruct	458
10.28	Scrollbar handling routines	458
10.28.1	makeScrollBarWindows	459
10.28.2	drawScroller3DEffects	461
10.28.3	showScrollBars	462
10.28.4	moveScroller	463
10.28.5	drawScrollLines	463
10.28.6	calculateScrollBarMeasures	464
10.28.7	linkScrollBars	465
10.28.8	scrollUp	466
10.28.9	scrollUpPage	467
10.28.10	scrollToFirstPage	467
10.28.11	scrollDown	467
10.28.12	scrollDownPage	468
10.28.13	scrollScroller	468
10.28.14	hideScrollBars	469
10.28.15	getScrollBarMinimumSize	470
10.28.16	h	470
10.28.17	changeWindowBackgroundPixmap	470
10.29	Display text object	471
10.29.1	showText	471
10.29.2	showLink	476
10.29.3	showPaste	477
10.29.4	showPastebutton	478
10.29.5	showInput	478
10.29.6	showSimpleBox	479
10.29.7	showSpadcommand	479
10.29.8	showImage	480
10.30	Axiom communication interface	481
10.30.1	issueSpadcommand	481
10.30.2	sendPile	482
10.30.3	issueDependentCommands	483
10.30.4	markAsExecuted	484
10.30.5	startUserBuffer	484
10.30.6	clearExecutionMarks	485
10.30.7	acceptMenuConnection	486
10.30.8	acceptMenuServerConnection	487
10.30.9	printToString	488
10.30.10	printToString1	488
10.30.11	issueServerCommand	493
10.30.12	issueServerpaste	494
10.30.13	issueUnixcommand	495
10.30.14	issueUnixlink	495

10.30.15	issueUnixpaste	496
10.30.16	serviceSessionSocket	496
10.30.17	switchFrames	497
10.30.18	sendLispCommand	497
10.30.19	escapeString	497
10.30.20	unescapeString	498
10.30.21	closeClient	498
10.30.22	printSourceToString	499
10.30.23	printSourceToString1	499
10.31	Produce titlebar	507
10.31.1	makeTitleBarWindows	507
10.31.2	showTitleBar	508
10.31.3	linkTitleBarWindows	509
10.31.4	readTitleBarImages	510
10.31.5	getTitleBarMinimumSize	511
10.31.6	main	511
11	The htsearch script	515
12	The presea script	517
12.1	token.h	518
13	The Bitmaps	523
13.1	ht.icon	523
13.2	exit.bitmap	524
13.3	help2.bitmap	524
13.4	return3.bitmap	525
13.5	up3.bitmap	526
13.6	noop.bitmap	526
13.7	exit3d.bitmap	527
13.8	help3d.bitmap	528
13.9	home3d.bitmap	528
13.10	up3d.bitmap	529
13.11	noop3d.bitmap	530
14	Makefile	531

Volume 7.1: Axiom Hyperdoc

1	Release Notes	1
1.1	releasenotes.ht	1
1.1.1	What is new in Axiom	1
1.1.2	Online Information	3
1.1.3	March 2011 Release Notes	4
1.1.4	January 2011 Release Notes	6
1.1.5	November 2010 Release Notes	8
1.1.6	September 2010 Release Notes	10
1.1.7	July 2010 Release Notes	14
1.1.8	May 2010 Release Notes	17
1.1.9	March 2010 Release Notes	21
1.1.10	January 2010 Release Notes	24
1.1.11	November 2009 Release Notes	27
1.1.12	September 2009 Release Notes	29
1.1.13	July 2009 Release Notes	32
1.1.14	May 2009 Release Notes	34
1.1.15	March 2009 Release Notes	39
1.1.16	January 2009 Release Notes	45
1.1.17	November 23, 2008 Release Notes	50
1.1.18	September 23, 2008 Release Notes	52
1.1.19	July 23, 2008 Release Notes	55
1.1.20	May 27, 2008 Release Notes	59
1.1.21	March 25, 2008 Release Notes	60
1.1.22	January 25, 2008 Release Notes	63
1.1.23	November 23, 2007 Release Notes	69
1.1.24	Feature Complete Release Feb 2005	73
2	Special hyperdoc pages	75
2.1	util.ht	75
2.1.1	Names of software and facilities	75
2.1.2	Special hooks to Unix	75
2.1.3	HyperDoc menu macros	76
2.1.4	Bitmaps and bitmap manipulation macros	77
2.1.5	HyperDoc button objects	78
2.1.6	Standard HyperDoc button configurations	78
2.1.7	HyperDoc graphics macros	78
2.1.8	TeX and LaTeX compatibility macros	79
2.1.9	Book and .ht page macros	81
2.1.10	Browse macros	84
2.1.11	Support for output and graph paste-ins	85
2.1.12	Hook for including a local menu item on the rootpage	85
2.1.13	Not Connected to Axiom	86
2.1.14	Do You Really Want to Exit?	86

2.1.15	Missing Page	86
2.1.16	Something is Wrong	87
2.1.17	Sorry!	87
3	Hyperdoc pages	89
3.1	rootpage.ht	89
3.1.1	Axiom HyperDoc Top Level	89
3.1.2	Axiom – The Scientific Computation System	91
3.1.3	System Commands	92
3.1.4	Axiom Examples	93
3.1.5	Axiom Reference	95
3.1.6	NAG Documentation	97
3.2	algebra.ht	103
3.2.1	Abstract Algebra	103
3.2.2	Number Theory	104
3.3	alist.ht	104
3.3.1	AssociationList	104
3.4	array1.ht	110
3.4.1	OneDimensionalArray	110
3.5	array2.ht	115
3.5.1	TwoDimensionalArray	115
3.6	basic.ht	127
3.6.1	Basic Commands	127
3.6.2	Calculus	128
3.7	bbtree.ht	129
3.7.1	BalancedBinaryTree	129
3.8	binary.ht	135
3.8.1	BinaryExpansion	135
3.9	bmcat.ht	140
3.9.1	Bit Map Catalog	140
3.10	bop.ht	141
3.10.1	BasicOperator	141
3.11	bstree.ht	150
3.11.1	BinarySearchTree	150
3.12	card.ht	157
3.12.1	CardinalNumber	157
3.13	carten.ht	167
3.13.1	CartesianTensor	167
3.14	cclass.ht	193
3.14.1	CharacterClass	193
3.15	char.ht	200
3.15.1	Character	200
3.15.2	CliffordAlgebra	206
3.15.3	The Complex Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	207
3.15.4	The Quaternion Numbers as a Clifford Algebra	211
3.15.5	The Exterior Algebra on a Three Space	216

3.15.6	The Dirac Spin Algebra	222
3.16	complex.ht	226
3.16.1	Complex	226
3.17	contfrac.ht	234
3.17.1	ContinuedFraction	234
3.18	cphelp.ht	251
3.18.1	Control Panel Bits	251
3.19	cycles.ht	251
3.19.1	CycleIndicators	251
3.20	coverex.ht	276
3.20.1	Examples Of Axiom Commands	276
3.20.2	Differentiation	277
3.20.3	Integration	282
3.20.4	Laplace Transforms	289
3.20.5	Limits	292
3.20.6	Matrices	297
3.20.7	2-D Graphics	305
3.20.8	3-D Graphics	307
3.20.9	Series	309
3.20.10	Summations	314
3.21	decimal.ht	320
3.21.1	Decimal Expansion	320
3.22	derham.ht	324
3.22.1	DeRhamComplex	324
3.23	dfloat.ht	341
3.23.1	DoubleFloat	341
3.24	dmp.ht	347
3.24.1	DistributedMultivariatePoly	347
3.25	eq.ht	352
3.25.1	Equation	352
3.26	eqtbl.ht	358
3.26.1	EqTable	358
3.27	evalex.ht	361
3.27.1	Example of Standard Evaluation	361
3.27.2	Example of Standard Evaluation	362
3.28	exdiff.ht	363
3.28.1	Computing Derivatives	363
3.28.2	Derivatives of Functions of Several Variables	364
3.28.3	Derivatives of Higher Order	365
3.28.4	Multiple Derivatives I	366
3.28.5	Multiple Derivatives II	368
3.28.6	Derivatives of Functions Involving Formal Integrals	368
3.28.7	Exit	370
3.29	exlap.ht	374
3.29.1	Laplace transform with a single pole	374
3.29.2	Laplace transform of a trigonometric function	374

3.29.3	Laplace transform requiring a definite integration	375
3.29.4	Laplace transform of exponentials	376
3.29.5	Laplace transform of an exponential integral	377
3.29.6	Laplace transform of special functions	378
3.30	exint.ht	378
3.30.1	Integral of a Rational Function	378
3.30.2	Integral of a Rational Function with a Real Parameter	381
3.30.3	Integral of a Rational Function with a Complex Parameter	382
3.30.4	Two Similar Integrands Producing Very Different Results	382
3.30.5	An Integral Which Does Not Exist	384
3.30.6	A Trigonometric Function of a Quadratic	385
3.30.7	Integrating a Function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation	386
3.30.8	Details for integrating a function with a Hidden Algebraic Relation . .	387
3.30.9	An Integral Involving a Root of a Transcendental Function	388
3.30.10	An Integral of a Non-elementary Function	389
3.31	exlimit.ht	389
3.31.1	Computing Limits	389
3.31.2	Limits of Functions with Parameters	390
3.31.3	One-sided Limits	391
3.31.4	Two-sided Limits	392
3.31.5	Limits at Infinity	394
3.31.6	Real Limits vs. Complex Limits	395
3.31.7	Complex Limits at Infinity	396
3.32	exmatrix.ht	398
3.32.1	Basic Arithmetic Operations on Matrices	398
3.32.2	Constructing new Matrices	401
3.32.3	Trace of a Matrix	405
3.32.4	Determinant of a Matrix	405
3.32.5	Inverse of a Matrix	406
3.32.6	Rank of a Matrix	407
3.33	expr.ht	408
3.33.1	Expression	408
3.34	explot2d.ht	421
3.34.1	Plotting Functions of One Variable	421
3.34.2	Plotting Parametric Curves	421
3.34.3	Plotting Using Polar Coordinates	422
3.34.4	Plotting Plane Algebraic Curves	423
3.35	explot3d.ht	423
3.35.1	Plotting Functions of Two Variables	423
3.35.2	Plotting Parametric Surfaces	424
3.35.3	Plotting Parametric Curves	425
3.36	expose.ht	426
3.36.1	Exposure	426
3.36.2	System Defined Exposure Groups	427
3.36.3	What is an Exposure Group?	428
3.36.4	Details on Exposure	429

3.37	exseries.ht	429
3.37.1	Converting Expressions to Series	429
3.37.2	Manipulating Power Series	431
3.37.3	Functions on Power Series	433
3.37.4	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	434
3.38	exsum.ht	436
3.38.1	Summing the Entries of a List I	436
3.38.2	Summing the Entries of a List II	437
3.38.3	Approximating e	438
3.38.4	Closed Form Summations	439
3.38.5	Sums of Cubes	440
3.38.6	Sums of Polynomials	442
3.38.7	Sums of General Functions	443
3.38.8	Infinite Sums	444
3.39	farray.ht	444
3.39.1	FlexibleArray	444
3.40	file.ht	452
3.40.1	File	452
3.41	float.ht	459
3.41.1	Float	459
3.41.2	Introduction to Float	460
3.41.3	Conversion Functions	462
3.41.4	Output Functions	470
3.41.5	An Example: Determinant of a Hilbert Matrix	474
3.41.6	Expanding Factored Objects	493
3.41.7	Arithmetic with Factored Objects	495
3.41.8	Creating New Factored Objects	502
3.41.9	Factored Objects with Variables	506
3.42	fr2.ht	509
3.42.1	FactoredFunctions2	509
3.43	frac.ht	513
3.43.1	Fraction	513
3.44	fparfrac.ht	519
3.44.1	FullPartialFracExpansion	519
3.45	function.ht	530
3.45.1	Functions in Axiom	530
3.45.2	Rational Functions	531
3.45.3	Algebraic Functions	534
3.45.4	Elementary Functions	537
3.45.5	Simplification	538
3.46	gbf.ht	545
3.46.1	GroebnerFactorizationPkg	545
3.47	gloss.ht	549
3.47.1	Glossary	549
3.48	graphics.ht	571
3.48.1	Graphics	571

3.48.2	Graphics Examples	572
3.48.3	Assorted Graphics Examples	573
3.48.4	Three Dimensional Graphics	575
3.48.5	Functions of One Variable	580
3.48.6	Parametric Curves	582
3.48.7	Polar Coordinates	584
3.48.8	Implicit Curves	586
3.48.9	Lists of Points	589
3.48.10	Two Dimensional Graphics	612
3.48.11	Functions of One Variable	613
3.48.12	Parametric Curves	615
3.48.13	Polar Coordinates	618
3.48.14	Implicit Curves	620
3.48.15	Lists of Points	621
3.48.16	Representation Theory	653
3.48.17	Group Theory	654
3.49	gstbl.ht	655
3.49.1	GeneralSparseTable	655
3.50	heap.ht	659
3.50.1	Heap	659
3.51	hexadec.ht	661
3.51.1	HexadecimalExpansion	661
3.52	int.ht	665
3.52.1	Integer	665
3.52.2	Basic Functions	667
3.52.3	Primes and Factorization	681
3.52.4	Some Number Theoretic Functions	685
3.53	intheory.ht	691
3.53.1	IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	691
3.54	kafle.ht	703
3.54.1	KeyedAccessFile	703
3.55	kernel.ht	712
3.55.1	Kernel	712
3.56	lazm3pk.ht	721
3.56.1	LazardSetSolvingPackage	721
3.57	lexp.ht	747
3.57.1	LieExponentials	747
3.58	lextripk.ht	753
3.58.1	LexTriangularPackage	753
3.59	lib.ht	809
3.59.1	Library	809
3.60	link.ht	813
3.60.1	The Axiom Link to NAG Software	813
3.60.2	Use of the Link from HyperDoc	814
3.60.3	C02 Zeros of Polynomials	815
3.60.4	C05 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	816

3.60.5	C06 Summation of Series	816
3.60.6	D01 Quadrature	818
3.60.7	D02 Ordinary Differential Equations	820
3.60.8	D03 Partial Differential Equations	821
3.60.9	E01 Interpolation	822
3.60.10	E02 Curve and Surface Fitting	823
3.60.11	E04 Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	825
3.60.12	F01 Matrix Operations - Including Inversion	826
3.60.13	F02 Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	827
3.60.14	F04 Simultaneous Linear Equations	829
3.60.15	F07 Linear Equations (LAPACK)	831
3.60.16	S – Approximations of Special Functions	832
3.61	list.ht	835
3.61.1	List	835
3.61.2	Creating Lists	836
3.61.3	Accessing List Elements	838
3.61.4	Changing List Elements	844
3.61.5	Other Functions	848
3.61.6	Dot, Dot	851
3.62	lodo.ht	853
3.62.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	853
3.62.2	Differential Operators with Series Coefficients	853
3.63	lodo1.ht	863
3.63.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	863
3.63.2	Differential Operators with Rational Function Coefficients	864
3.64	lodo2.ht	874
3.64.1	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	874
3.64.2	Differential Operators with Constant Coefficients	875
3.64.3	Differential Operators with Matrix Coefficients Operating on Vectors	880
3.65	lpoly.ht	889
3.65.1	LiePolynomial	889
3.66	magma.ht	910
3.66.1	Magma	910
3.67	man0.ht	920
3.67.1	Reference Search	920
3.67.2	Lisp Functions	921
3.67.3	Axiom Browser	931
3.67.4	The Hyperdoc Browse Facility	932
3.68	mapping.ht	933
3.68.1	Domain Mapping(T,S,...)	933
3.68.2	Domain Constructor Mapping	933
3.69	mappkg1.ht	934
3.69.1	MappingPackage1	934
3.70	mset.ht	947
3.70.1	MultiSet	947
3.71	matrix.ht	952

3.71.1	Matrix	952
3.71.2	Creating Matrices	953
3.71.3	Operations on Matrices	965
3.72	mkfunc.ht	975
3.72.1	MakeFunction	975
3.73	mpoly.ht	980
3.73.1	MultivariatePolynomial	980
3.74	newuser.ht	986
3.74.1	No More Help :-(.	986
3.74.2	You Tried It!	987
3.75	none.ht	987
3.75.1	None	987
3.76	numbers.ht	990
3.76.1	Axiom Number Types	990
3.76.2	Fraction	992
3.76.3	Rational Number	994
3.76.4	Integers	998
3.76.5	Integer Examples	1003
3.76.6	Integer Example Proof	1005
3.76.7	Integer Problems	1006
3.76.8	Integer Problem Proof	1007
3.76.9	Solution to Problem #1	1007
3.76.10	Solution to Problem #2	1011
3.77	oct.ht	1013
3.77.1	Octonion	1013
3.78	odpol.ht	1022
3.78.1	OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	1022
3.79	op.ht	1040
3.79.1	Operator	1040
3.80	ovar.ht	1051
3.80.1	OrderedVariableList	1051
3.81	perman.ht	1054
3.81.1	Permanent	1054
3.82	pfr.ht	1057
3.82.1	PartialFraction	1057
3.83	poly.ht	1064
3.83.1	Polynomials	1064
3.83.2	The Specific Polynomial Types	1065
3.83.3	Basic Operations On Polynomials	1066
3.83.4	Polynomial Evaluation and Substitution	1073
3.83.5	Greatest Common Divisors, Resultants, and Discriminants	1077
3.83.6	Roots of Polynomials	1079
3.84	poly1.ht	1079
3.84.1	Polynomial	1079
3.85	quat.ht	1103
3.85.1	Quaternion	1103

3.86	radix.ht	1109
3.86.1	RadixExpansion	1109
3.87	reclos.ht	1118
3.87.1	RealClosure	1118
3.88	sregset.ht	1213
3.88.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	1213
3.89	stbl.ht	1225
3.89.1	SparseTable	1225
3.90	stream.ht	1229
3.90.1	Stream	1229
3.91	string.ht	1235
3.91.1	String	1235
3.92	strtbl.ht	1250
3.92.1	StringTable	1250
3.93	symbol.ht	1253
3.93.1	Symbol	1253
3.94	table.ht	1264
3.94.1	Table	1264
3.95	textfile.ht	1273
3.95.1	TextFile	1273
3.96	topics.ht	1279
3.96.1	Axiom Topics	1279
3.96.2	Solving Equations	1281
3.96.3	Linear Algebra	1282
3.96.4	Calculus	1284
3.97	type.ht	1285
3.97.1	Category Type	1285
3.98	union.ht	1285
3.98.1	Domain Union(a:A,...,b:B)	1285
3.98.2	Domain Constructor Union	1286
3.98.3	Domain Union(A,...,B)	1287
3.98.4	Domain Constructor Union	1288
3.99	uniseg.ht	1288
3.99.1	UniversalSegment	1288
3.100up.ht		1293
3.100.1	UnivariatePolynomial	1293
3.101oreup.ht		1311
3.101.1	UnivariateSkewPolynomial	1311
3.102vector.ht		1317
3.102.1	Vector	1317
3.103void.ht		1323
3.103.1	Void	1323
3.104wutset.ht		1326
3.104.1	WuWenTsunTriangularSet	1326
3.105xmpexp.ht		1335
3.105.1	Some Examples of Domains and Packages	1335

3.106xpbwpoly.ht	1340
3.106.1 XPBWPolynomial	1340
3.107xpoly.ht	1361
3.107.1 XPolynomial	1361
3.108xpr.ht	1368
3.108.1 XPolynomialRing	1368
3.109zlindep.ht	1429
3.109.1 IntegerLinearDependence	1429
4 Users Guide Pages (ug.ht)	1435
4.0.2 Users Guide	1436
5 Users Guide Chapter 0 (ug00.ht)	1439
5.0.3 What's New for May 2008	1439
5.0.4 New polynomial domains and algorithms	1440
5.0.5 Enhancements to HyperDoc and Graphics	1441
5.0.6 Enhancements to NAGLink	1442
5.0.7 Enhancements to the Lisp system	1442
6 Users Guide Chapter 1 (ug01.ht)	1449
6.0.8 An Overview of Axiom	1449
6.0.9 Starting Up and Winding Down	1450
6.0.10 Clef	1453
6.0.11 Typographic Conventions	1454
6.0.12 The Axiom Language	1455
6.0.13 Arithmetic Expressions	1456
6.0.14 Previous Results	1458
6.0.15 Some Types	1460
6.0.16 Symbols, Variables, Assignments, and Declarations	1463
6.0.17 Conversion	1469
6.0.18 Calling Functions	1471
6.0.19 Some Predefined Macros	1474
6.0.20 Long Lines	1475
6.0.21 Comments	1476
6.0.22 Graphics	1476
6.0.23 Numbers	1479
6.0.24 Data Structures	1498
6.0.25 Expanding to Higher Dimensions	1514
6.0.26 Writing Your Own Functions	1519
6.0.27 Solution of Equations	1567
6.0.28 Records	1609
6.0.29 Subdomains Again	1640
6.0.30 Package Calling and Target Types	1647
6.0.31 Resolving Types	1656
6.0.32 Exposing Domains and Packages	1659
6.0.33 Commands for Snooping	1663

7 Users Guide Chapter 3 (ug03.ht)	1669
7.0.34 Using Hyperdoc	1669
7.0.35 Headings	1670
7.0.36 Key Definitions	1671
7.0.37 Scroll Bars	1672
7.0.38 Input Areas	1673
7.0.39 Radio Buttons and Toggles	1675
7.0.40 Search Strings	1676
7.0.41 Logical Searches	1677
7.0.42 Example Pages	1678
7.0.43 X Window Resources for Hyperdoc	1679
 8 Users Guide Chapter 4 (ug04.ht)	 1683
8.0.44 Input Files and Output Styles	1683
8.0.45 Input Files	1684
8.0.46 The .axiom.input File	1686
8.0.47 Common Features of Using Output Formats	1687
8.0.48 Monospace 2D Mathematical Format	1690
8.0.49 HTML Format	1704
8.0.50 Immediate and Delayed Assignments	1706
8.0.51 Blocks	1714
8.0.52 if-then-else	1723
8.0.53 Loops	1726
8.0.54 Compiling vs. Interpreting Loops	1728
8.0.55 return in Loops	1728
8.0.56 break in Loops	1732
8.0.57 break vs. => in Loop Bodies	1735
8.0.58 More Examples of break	1736
8.0.59 iterate in Loops	1744
8.0.60 while Loops	1745
8.0.61 for Loops	1752
8.0.62 for i in n..m repeat	1753
8.0.63 for i in n..m by s repeat	1757
8.0.64 for i in n.. repeat	1758
8.0.65 for x in l repeat	1759
8.0.66 “Such that” Predicates	1762
8.0.67 Parallel Iteration	1764
8.0.68 Creating Lists and Streams with Iterators	1770
8.0.69 Addendum: Appending a Graph to a Viewport Window Containing a Graph	1969
8.0.70 Three-Dimensional Graphics	1972
8.0.71 Plotting Three-Dimensional Functions of Two Variables	1973
8.0.72 Plotting Three-Dimensional Parametric Space Curves	1975
8.0.73 Plotting 3D Parametric Surfaces	1978
8.0.74 Three-Dimensional Options	1982
8.0.75 The makeObject Command	1992

8.0.76	Building 3D Objects From Primitives	1994
8.0.77	Coordinate System Transformations	2007
8.0.78	Three-Dimensional Clipping	2014
8.0.79	Three-Dimensional Control-Panel	2016
8.0.80	Operations for Three-Dimensional Graphics	2021
8.0.81	Customization using .Xdefaults	2028
9	Users Guide Chapter 8 (ug08.ht)	2031
9.0.82	Advanced Problem Solving	2031
9.0.83	Numeric Functions	2033
9.0.84	Polynomial Factorization	2055
9.0.85	Integer and Rational Number Coefficients	2056
9.0.86	Finite Field Coefficients	2058
9.0.87	Simple Algebraic Extension Field Coefficients	2060
9.0.88	Factoring Rational Functions	2065
9.0.89	Manipulating Symbolic Roots of a Polynomial	2066
9.0.90	Using a Single Root of a Polynomial	2067
9.0.91	Using All Roots of a Polynomial	2071
9.0.92	Computation of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	2077
9.0.93	Solution of Linear and Polynomial Equations	2084
9.0.94	Solution of Systems of Linear Equations	2085
9.0.95	Solution of a Single Polynomial Equation	2089
9.0.96	Solution of Systems of Polynomial Equations	2094
9.0.97	Limits	2099
9.0.98	Laplace Transforms	2106
9.0.99	Integration	2111
9.0.100	Working with Power Series	2118
9.0.101	Creation of Power Series	2120
9.0.102	Coefficients of Power Series	2126
9.0.103	Power Series Arithmetic	2129
9.0.104	Functions on Power Series	2132
9.0.105	Converting to Power Series	2140
9.0.106	Power Series from Formulas	2148
9.0.107	Substituting Numerical Values in Power Series	2155
9.0.108	Example: Bernoulli Polynomials and Sums of Powers	2157
9.0.109	Solution of Differential Equations	2165
9.0.110	Closed-Form Solutions of Linear Differential Equations	2166
9.0.111	Closed-Form Solutions of Non-Linear DEs	2174
9.0.112	Power Series Solutions of Differential Equations	2184
9.0.113	Finite Fields	2189
9.0.114	Modular Arithmetic and Prime Fields	2191
9.0.115	Extensions of Finite Fields	2200
9.0.116	Irreducible Mod Polynomial Representations	2203
9.0.117	Cyclic Group Representations	2212
9.0.118	Normal Basis Representations	2218
9.0.119	Conversion Operations for Finite Fields	2226

9.0.120	Utility Operations for Finite Fields	2234
9.0.121	Primary Decomposition of Ideals	2251
9.0.122	Computation of Galois Groups	2260
9.0.123	Non-Associative Algebras and Genetic Laws	2279
10	Users Guide Chapter 10 (ug10.ht)	2291
10.0.124	Interactive Programming	2291
10.0.125	Drawing Ribbons Interactively	2292
10.0.126	A Ribbon Program	2298
10.0.127	Coloring and Positioning Ribbons	2301
10.0.128	Points, Lines, and Curves	2302
10.0.129	Browse	2379
10.0.130	Representation	2380
10.0.131	Multiple Representations	2381
10.0.132	Add Domain	2383
10.0.133	Defaults	2384
10.0.134	Origins	2385
10.0.135	Short Forms	2386
10.0.136	Example 1: Clifford Algebra	2387
10.0.137	Example 2: Building A Query Facility	2390
10.0.138	A Little Query Language	2391
10.0.139	The Database Constructor	2394
10.0.140	Query Equations	2397
10.0.141	DataLists	2398
10.0.142	Index Cards	2399
10.0.143	Creating a Database	2400
10.0.144	Putting It All Together	2401
10.0.145	Example Queries	2402
11	Users Guide Chapter 14 (ug14.ht)	2415
11.0.146	Browse	2415
11.0.147	The Front Page: Searching the Library	2416
11.0.148	The Constructor Page	2418
11.0.149	Constructor Page Buttons	2420
11.0.150	Cross Reference	2422
11.0.151	Views Of Constructors	2426
11.0.152	Giving Parameters to Constructors	2428
11.0.153	Miscellaneous Features of Browse	2429
11.0.154	The Description Page for Operations	2430
11.0.155	Views of Operations	2431
11.0.156	Capitalization Convention	2434

12 Users Guide Chapter 15 (ug15.ht)	2437
12.0.157 What's New in Axiom Version 2.0	2437
12.0.158 Important Things to Read First	2438
12.0.159 The NAG Library Link	2438
12.0.160 Interpreting NAG Documentation	2439
12.0.161 Using the Link	2442
12.0.162 Providing values for Argument Subprograms	2445
12.0.163 General Fortran-generation utilities in Axiom	2449
12.0.164 Some technical information	2474
12.0.165 Interactive Front-end and Language	2475
12.0.166 Library	2476
12.0.167 HyperDoc	2478
12.0.168 Documentation	2479
 13 Users Guide Chapter 16 (ug16.ht)	 2481
13.0.169 Axiom System Commands	2482
13.0.170 Introduction	2484
13.0.171 abbreviation	2486
13.0.172 boot	2488
13.0.173 cd	2489
13.0.174 close	2490
13.0.175 clear	2491
13.0.176 compile	2493
13.0.177 display	2496
13.0.178 edit	2498
13.0.179 fin	2499
13.0.180 frame	2500
13.0.181 help	2502
13.0.182 history	2503
13.0.183 library	2507
13.0.184 lisp	2509
13.0.185 load	2510
13.0.186 ltrace	2510
13.0.187 pquit	2511
13.0.188 quit	2513
13.0.189 read	2514
13.0.190 set	2515
13.0.191 show	2517
13.0.192 spool	2518
13.0.193 synonym	2519
13.0.194 system	2520
13.0.195 trace	2522
13.0.196 undo	2528
13.0.197 what	2530

14 Users Guide Chapter 21 (ug21.ht)	2533
14.0.198 Programs for Axiom Images	2533
14.0.199 images1.input	2534
14.0.200 images2.input	2535
14.0.201 images3.input	2535
14.0.202 images5.input	2536
14.0.203 images6.input	2538
14.0.204 images7.input	2539
14.0.205 images8.input	2540
14.0.206 conformal.input	2541
14.0.207 knot.input	2545
14.0.208 tube.input	2545
14.0.209 lhtri.input	2548
14.0.210 tetra.input	2549
14.0.211 antoine.input	2551
14.0.212 cherk.input	2552
15 Hypertext Language Pages	2555
15.0.213 Creating Hyperdoc Pages	2555
15.1 htxadvpage1.ht	2556
15.1.1 Input Areas	2556
15.1.2 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1 patch	2557
15.1.3 HTXAdvPage1xPatch1A patch	2557
15.1.4 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2 patch	2558
15.1.5 HTXAdvPage1xPatch2A patch	2558
15.2 htxadvpage2.ht	2559
15.2.1 Radio buttons	2559
15.3 htxadvpage3.ht	2562
15.3.1 Macros	2562
15.4 htxadvpage4.ht	2563
15.4.1 Patch and Paste	2563
15.4.2 patch1 patch	2566
15.4.3 Patch1 patch	2566
15.4.4 Patch2 patch	2567
15.5 htxadvpage5.ht	2567
15.5.1 Axiom paste-ins	2567
15.6 htxadvpage6.ht	2570
15.6.1 Miscellaneous	2570
15.6.2 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1 patch	2572
15.6.3 HTXAdvPage6xPatch1A patch	2572
15.6.4 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2 patch	2572
15.6.5 HTXAdvPage6xPatch2A patch	2573
15.6.6 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3 patch	2573
15.6.7 HTXAdvPage6xPatch3A patch	2573
15.7 htxadvtoppage.ht	2574
15.7.1 Advanced features in Hyperdoc	2574

15.8	htxformatpage1.ht	2575
15.8.1	Using the special characters	2575
15.8.2	HTXFormatPage1xPatch1 patch	2576
15.8.3	HTXFormatPage1xPatch2 patch	2576
15.9	htxformatpage2.ht	2577
15.9.1	Formatting without commands	2577
15.9.2	HTXFormatPage2xPatch1 patch	2578
15.9.3	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2 patch	2579
15.9.4	HTXFormatPage2xPatch2A patch	2579
15.9.5	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3 patch	2580
15.9.6	HTXFormatPage2xPatch3A patch	2580
15.9.7	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4 patch	2581
15.9.8	HTXFormatPage2xPatch4A patch	2581
15.10	htxformatpage3.ht	2581
15.10.1	Using different fonts	2581
15.10.2	HTXFormatPage3xPatch1 patch	2583
15.10.3	HTXFormatPage3xPatch2 patch	2584
15.10.4	HTXFormatPage3xPatch3 patch	2584
15.10.5	HTXFormatPage3xPatch4 patch	2585
15.11	htxformatpage4.ht	2585
15.11.1	Indentation	2585
15.11.2	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1 patch	2588
15.11.3	HTXFormatPage4xPatch1A patch	2588
15.11.4	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2 patch	2588
15.11.5	HTXFormatPage4xPatch2A patch	2589
15.11.6	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3 patch	2589
15.11.7	HTXFormatPage4xPatch3A patch	2590
15.11.8	HTXFormatPage4xPatch4 patch	2590
15.11.9	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5 patch	2591
15.11.10	HTXFormatPage4xPatch5A patch	2591
15.12	htxformatpage5.ht	2592
15.12.1	Creating Lists and Tables	2592
15.12.2	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1 patch	2594
15.12.3	HTXFormatPage5xPatch1A patch	2595
15.12.4	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2 patch	2595
15.12.5	HTXFormatPage5xPatch2A patch	2596
15.12.6	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3 patch	2596
15.12.7	HTXFormatPage5xPatch3A patch	2597
15.13	htxformatpage6	2597
15.13.1	Boxes and Lines	2597
15.13.2	HTXFormatPage6xPatch1 patch	2598
15.13.3	HTXFormatPage6xPatch2 patch	2599
15.14	htxformatpage7	2599
15.14.1	Micro-Spacing	2599
15.14.2	HTXFormatPage7xPatch1 patch	2601
15.14.3	HTXFormatPage7xPatch2 patch	2602

15.14.4 HTXFormatPage7xPatch2A patch	2602
15.14.5 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3 patch	2602
15.14.6 HTXFormatPage7xPatch3A patch	2603
15.15 htxformatpage8	2604
15.15.1 Bitmaps and Images	2604
15.15.2 HTXFormatPage8xPatch1 patch	2605
15.15.3 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2 patch	2606
15.15.4 HTXFormatPage8xPatch2A patch	2606
15.16 htxformattoppage.ht	2606
15.16.1 Formatting in Hyperdoc	2606
15.17 htxintropage1.ht	2607
15.17.1 What Hyperdoc does	2607
15.18 htxintropage2.ht	2608
15.18.1 How Hyperdoc does it	2608
15.19 htxintropage3.ht	2610
15.19.1 A simple text page	2610
15.20 htxintrotoppage.ht	2612
15.20.1 First Steps	2612
15.21 htxlinkpage1.ht	2613
15.21.1 Linking to a named page	2613
15.21.2 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1 patch	2615
15.21.3 HTXLinkPage1xPatch1A patch	2615
15.21.4 Test Help Page	2616
15.22 htxlinkpage2.ht	2616
15.22.1 Standard Pages	2616
15.22.2 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1 patch	2618
15.22.3 HTXLinkPage2xPatch1A patch	2618
15.23 htxlinkpage3.ht	2619
15.23.1 Active Axiom commands	2619
15.23.2 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1 patch	2622
15.23.3 HTXLinkPage3xPatch1A patch	2623
15.23.4 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2 patch	2623
15.23.5 HTXLinkPage3xPatch2A patch	2623
15.23.6 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3 patch	2624
15.23.7 HTXLinkPage3xPatch3A patch	2624
15.24 htxlinkpage4.ht	2625
15.24.1 Linking to Lisp	2625
15.24.2 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1 patch	2629
15.24.3 HTXLinkPage4xPatch1A patch	2630
15.24.4 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2 patch	2630
15.24.5 HTXLinkPage4xPatch2A patch	2630
15.24.6 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3 patch	2631
15.24.7 HTXLinkPage4xPatch3A patch	2631
15.24.8 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4 patch	2632
15.24.9 HTXLinkPage4xPatch4A patch	2632
15.24.10 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5 patch	2632

15.24.1 HTXLinkPage4xPatch5A patch	2633
15.25htxlinkpage5.ht	2634
15.25.1 Linking to Unix	2634
15.25.2 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1 patch	2635
15.25.3 HTXLinkPage5xPatch1A patch	2636
15.25.4 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2 patch	2636
15.25.5 HTXLinkPage5xPatch2A patch	2636
15.26htxlinkpage6.ht	2637
15.26.1 How to use your pages with Hyperdoc	2637
15.26.2 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1 patch	2639
15.26.3 HTXLinkPage6xPatch1A patch	2641
15.26.4 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2 patch	2641
15.26.5 HTXLinkPage6xPatch2A patch	2642
15.27htxlinktoppage.ht	2642
15.27.1 Actions in Hyperdoc	2642
15.28htxtoppage.ht	2643
15.28.1 Extending Hyperdoc	2643
15.29htxtrypage.ht	2644
15.29.1 Try out Hyperdoc	2644
16 NAG Library Routines	2647
16.1 nagaux.ht	2647
16.1.1 NAG On-line Documentation	2647
16.1.2 NAG Documentation: summary	2649
16.1.3 NAG Documentation: introduction	2671
16.1.4 NAG Documentation: keyword in context	2688
16.1.5 NAG Documentation: conversion	2786
16.2 nagc.ht	2789
16.2.1 Zeros of Polynomials	2789
16.2.2 Roots of a complex polynomial equation	2793
16.2.3 Roots of a real polynomial equation	2798
16.2.4 Roots of One or More Transcendental Equations	2804
16.2.5 Zero of a continuous function in a given interval	2808
16.2.6 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2812
16.2.7 Solution of a system of nonlinear equations	2816
16.2.8 Checks the gradients of a set of non-linear functions	2822
16.2.9 Discrete Fourier transform of real or complex data values	2825
16.2.10 Discrete Fourier transform of n real data values	2833
16.2.11 Discrete Fourier transform of a Hermitian sequence	2836
16.2.12 Discrete Fourier transform of n complex data values	2840
16.2.13 Circular convolution or correlation of two real vectors	2843
16.2.14 Discrete Fourier transforms of m sequences	2847
16.2.15 Discrete Fourier transforms of m Hermitian sequences	2852
16.2.16 Discrete Fourier transforms of m complex sequences	2856
16.2.17 Discrete Fourier transform of bivariate complex data	2860
16.2.18 Summation of Series	2865

16.2.19	Complex conjugate of a sequence of n data values	2867
16.2.20	Complex conjugates of m Hermitian sequences	2869
16.2.21	Form real and imaginary parts of m Hermitian sequences	2871
16.3	nagd.ht	2874
16.3.1	Quadrature	2874
16.3.2	Approximation of the integral over a finite interval	2887
16.3.3	Adaptive integration over a finite integral	2893
16.3.4	Approximate integration with local singular points	2899
16.3.5	Approximate integration over a (semi-)infinite interval	2905
16.3.6	Approximate sine or cosine transform over finite interval	2911
16.3.7	Adaptive integration of weighted function over an interval	2917
16.3.8	Hilbert transform over finite interval	2923
16.3.9	Approximate Sine or Cosine over $[a, \infty]$	2929
16.3.10	Weights and abscissae for Gaussian quadrature formula	2936
16.3.11	Multidimensional integrals with finite limits	2942
16.3.12	Third-order finite-difference integration	2947
16.3.13	Monte Carlo integration over hyper-rectangular regions	2950
16.3.14	Ordinary Differential Equations	2955
16.3.15	First-order ODE over an interval with initial conditions	2962
16.3.16	First-order ODE with initial conditions and user function	2970
16.3.17	First-order ODE with variable-order, variable-step	2978
16.3.18	Stiff First-order ODE with variable order and step	2987
16.3.19	Two-point boundary-value ODE	2996
16.3.20	Two-point boundary value ODE with deferred correction	3003
16.3.21	Eigenvalue of regular singular 2nd-order Sturm-Liouville	3011
16.3.22	Two-point boundary-value ODE equation systems	3034
16.3.23	Partial differential equations	3048
16.3.24	Discrete elliptic PDE on rectangular region	3055
16.3.25	Discrete 2nd-order elliptic PDE on rectangular regions	3063
16.3.26	Helmholtz equation in 3 dimensions	3076
16.4	nage.ht	3086
16.4.1	Interpolation	3086
16.4.2	Cubic spline interpolant	3091
16.4.3	Monotonicity-preserving piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3096
16.4.4	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3099
16.4.5	Piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant and 1st deriv	3102
16.4.6	Definite integral of piecewise cubic Hermite interpolant	3105
16.4.7	Bicubic spline interpolated surface	3107
16.4.8	Two-D surface interpolating a set of scattered data points	3114
16.4.9	Evaluate 2D interpolant function from E01SAF	3117
16.4.10	Generate 2D surface interpolating a scattered data points	3120
16.4.11	Evaluate 2D interpolating function from E01SEF	3126
16.4.12	Curve and Surface Fitting	3129
16.4.13	Least-squares polynomial approximations	3154
16.4.14	Evaluate polynomial from Chebyshev-series representation	3160
16.4.15	Constrained weighted least-squares polynomial	3164

16.4.16	Coefficients of polynomial derivative	3172
16.4.17	Find coefficients of indefinite integral of polynomial	3177
16.4.18	Evaluate polynomial in Chebyshev-series representation	3182
16.4.19	Weighted least-squares approx to data points	3187
16.4.20	Evaluates a cubic spline from its B-spline representation	3194
16.4.21	Evaluate cubic spline and 3 derivatives from B-spline	3198
16.4.22	Definite integral of cubic spline from B-spline	3203
16.4.23	Cubic spline approximation to an arbitrary set points	3207
16.4.24	Minimal, weighted least-squares bicubic spline fit	3216
16.4.25	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of data values	3225
16.4.26	Bicubic spline approximation to a set of scattered data	3236
16.4.27	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3248
16.4.28	Calculates values of a bicubic spline from B-spline	3252
16.4.29	Calculates l_1 solution to over-determined system equations	3256
16.4.30	Sorts two-dimensional data into rectangular panels	3262
16.4.31	Minimizing or Maximizing a Function	3266
16.4.32	Minimizes a nonlinear function of several variable	3291
16.4.33	Supply optional parameters to E04DGF from file	3306
16.4.34	Supply individual optional params to E04DGF	3309
16.4.35	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3311
16.4.36	Finding an unconstrained minimum of a sum of squares	3317
16.4.37	Finding a minimum of a function	3324
16.4.38	Solving linear programming problems	3330
16.4.39	Solving linear or quadratic problems	3339
16.4.40	Minimize an arbitrary smooth constrained function	3359
16.4.41	Supply optional parameters to E04UCF from file	3410
16.4.42	Supply individual optional params to E04UCF	3413
16.4.43	Estimates of elements of the variance-covariance matrix	3416
16.5	nagf.ht	3422
16.5.1	Linear Algebra	3422
16.5.2	Matrix Factorization	3426
16.5.3	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3429
16.5.4	Factorizes a real sparse matrix	3439
16.5.5	Incomplete Cholesky factorization	3445
16.5.6	Cholesky factor of a symmetric positive-definite matrix	3452
16.5.7	QR factorization of the real m by n matrix A	3457
16.5.8	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^T B$	3462
16.5.9	First ncolq columns of the real m by m orthogonal matrix	3467
16.5.10	QR factorization of the complex m by n matrix A	3471
16.5.11	$B := QB$ or $B := Q^H B$	3476
16.5.12	First ncolq columns of the complex m by m unitary matrix	3482
16.5.13	Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors	3487
16.5.14	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real symmetric matrix	3493
16.5.15	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3495
16.5.16	Calculates all the eigenvalues of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3498
16.5.17	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3501

16.5.18	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a real unsymmetric matrix	3505
16.5.19	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real unsymmetric matrix	3507
16.5.20	Calculates all the eigenvalues of a complex matrix	3510
16.5.21	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a complex matrix	3513
16.5.22	Eigenvalues of a complex Hermitian matrix	3516
16.5.23	Eigenvalues/eigenvectors complex Hermitian matrix	3519
16.5.24	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix	3522
16.5.25	Eigenvalues of generalized eigenproblem $Ax = \lambda Bx$	3526
16.5.26	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors of real sparse symmetric problem	3531
16.5.27	Singular value decomposition of a general real matrix	3544
16.5.28	Singular value decomposition of a general complex matrix	3552
16.5.29	Simultaneous Linear Equations	3559
16.5.30	Approximate solution of a set of complex linear equations	3565
16.5.31	Approximate solution of a set of real linear equations	3568
16.5.32	Real symmetric positive-definite linear equations	3571
16.5.33	Set of real linear equations with a single right-hand side	3575
16.5.34	Solution of a set of real sparse linear equations	3578
16.5.35	Real symmetric positive-definite tridiagonal linear equations	3581
16.5.36	Solution of a linear least-squares problem, $Ax = b$	3587
16.5.37	Sparse symmetric positive-definite system linear equations	3593
16.5.38	Solves a system of real sparse symmetric linear equations	3599
16.5.39	Solution of a system of real linear equations	3610
16.5.40	Solves sparse unsymmetric equations	3615
16.5.41	Linear Algebra Support Routines	3629
16.5.42	Linear Equations (LAPACK)	3662
16.5.43	Computes the LU factorization of a real m by n matrix	3663
16.5.44	Solves a real system of linear equations	3667
16.5.45	Factorization of a real symmetric positive-definite matrix	3671
16.5.46	Real symmetric positive-definite system of linear equations	3674
16.5.47	Sort vector of double precision numbers	3681
16.5.48	Ranks a vector of double precision numbers	3684
16.5.49	Ranks the rows of a matrix of double precision numbers	3687
16.5.50	Ranks the columns of a matrix of double precision numbers	3690
16.5.51	Rearranges a vector of double precision numbers	3693
16.5.52	Inverts a permutation	3695
16.6	nags.ht	3698
16.6.1	Approximations of Special Functions	3698
16.6.2	Exponential function e^z , for complex z	3711
16.6.3	Returns the value of the exponential integral $E(x)$	3714
16.6.4	Returns the value of the cosine integral	3717
16.6.5	Returns the value of the sine integral	3720
16.6.6	Returns the value of the Gamma function	3723
16.6.7	Returns a value for the logarithm of the Gamma function	3726
16.6.8	Incomplete gamma functions $P(a,x)$ and $Q(a,x)$	3730
16.6.9	Returns the value of the complementary error function	3733
16.6.10	Returns the value of the error function erfx	3737

16.6.11	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_0(x)$	3739
16.6.12	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $Y_1(x)$	3743
16.6.13	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_0(x)$	3748
16.6.14	Returns the value of the Bessel Function $J_1(x)$	3752
16.6.15	Returns a value for the Airy function, $Ai(x)$	3755
16.6.16	Returns a value of the Airy function, $Bi(x)$	3760
16.6.17	Value of the derivative of the Airy function $Ai(x)$	3764
16.6.18	Value for the derivative of the Airy function $Bi(x)$	3768
16.6.19	Values for the Bessel functions $Y_{\nu+n}(z)$	3772
16.6.20	Values for the Bessel functions $J_{\nu+n}(z)$	3777
16.6.21	Value of the Airy function $Ai(z)$ or derivative $Ai'(z)$	3782
16.6.22	Value of the Airy function $Bi(z)$ or derivative $Bi'(z)$	3786
16.6.23	Returns a sequence of values for the Hankel functions	3790
16.6.24	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_0(x)$	3796
16.6.25	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $K_1(x)$	3799
16.6.26	Returns the value of the modified Bessel Function $I_0(x)$	3803
16.6.27	Returns a value for the modified Bessel Function $I_1(x)$	3807
16.6.28	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $K_{\nu_n}(z)$	3810
16.6.29	Sequence of values for the modified Bessel $I_{\nu+n}$	3815
16.6.30	Returns a value for the Kelvin function ber x	3819
16.6.31	Returns a value for the Kelvin function bei x	3823
16.6.32	Returns a value for the Kelvin function ker x	3826
16.6.33	Returns a value for the Kelvin function keix	3830
16.6.34	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $S(x)$	3834
16.6.35	Returns a value for the Fresnel Integral $C(x)$	3838
16.6.36	Returns a value of an elementary integral	3843
16.6.37	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of first kind	3846
16.6.38	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of second kind	3850
16.6.39	Value of the symmetrised elliptic integral of third kind	3855
16.7	nagx.ht	3860
16.7.1	Mathematical Constants	3860
16.7.2	Machine Constants	3861
16.7.3	Input/Output Utilities	3868
16.7.4	Value of the current error message unit number	3870
16.7.5	Value of the current advisory message unit number	3873
16.7.6	Print a real matrix stored in a two-dimensional array	3875
16.7.7	Print a complex matrix stored in a 2D array	3878
16.7.8	Date and Time Utilities	3882
16.7.9	Returns the current date and time	3884
16.7.10	From seven-integer format time and date to character string	3885
16.7.11	Compares two date/time character strings	3888
16.7.12	Amount of processor time used	3891

17 NAG ASP Example Code	3893
17.1 aspex.ht	3893
17.1.1 Asp1 Example Code	3893
17.1.2 Asp10 Example Code	3893
17.1.3 Asp12 Example Code	3894
17.1.4 Asp19 Example Code	3894
17.1.5 Asp20 Example Code	3897
17.1.6 Asp24 Example Code	3897
17.1.7 Asp27 Example Code	3898
17.1.8 Asp28 Example Code	3898
17.1.9 Asp29 Example Code	3901
17.1.10 Asp30 Example Code	3902
17.1.11 Asp31 Example Code	3903
17.1.12 Asp33 Example Code	3903
17.1.13 Asp34 Example Code	3904
17.1.14 Asp35 Example Code	3904
17.1.15 Asp4 Example Code	3905
17.1.16 Asp41 Example Code	3905
17.1.17 Asp42 Example Code	3906
17.1.18 Asp49 Example Code	3907
17.1.19 Asp50 Example Code	3908
17.1.20 Asp55 Example Code	3909
17.1.21 Asp6 Example Code	3910
17.1.22 Asp7 Example Code	3910
17.1.23 Asp73 Example Code	3911
17.1.24 Asp74 Example Code	3911
17.1.25 Asp77 Example Code	3912
17.1.26 Asp78 Example Code	3913
17.1.27 Asp8 Example Code	3913
17.1.28 Asp80 Example Code	3914
17.1.29 Asp9 Example Code	3914
18 NAG ANNA Expert System	3917
18.1 annaex.ht	3917
18.1.1 Axiom/NAG Expert System	3917
18.1.2 Integration	3918
18.1.3 Ordinary Differential Equations	3919
18.1.4 Optimization	3919
18.1.5 Partial Differential Equations	3920
18.1.6 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3921
18.1.7 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3922
18.1.8 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3923
18.1.9 Examples Using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3925
18.1.10 About the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3926
18.1.11 Introduction to the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3927
18.1.12 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3928

18.1.13 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3933
18.1.14 Example using the Axiom/NAG Expert System	3934
18.1.15 Decision Agents	3935
18.1.16 Inference Mechanisms	3936
18.1.17 Method Domains	3937
18.1.18 Measure Functions	3938
18.1.19 Computational Agents	3939
19 ANNA Algebra Code	3941
20 Page hierarchy layout	3943
21 Makefile	3977

Volume 8: Axiom Graphics

1	Overview	1
1.1	Standard Curves and Surfaces	1
1.2	CRC graphs	3
1.3	Environment Settings	4
1.3.1	X11 .Xdefaults	4
1.3.2	Shell Variables	5
1.4	Pre-release change history	5
2	Graphics File Formats	11
2.1	The viewFile data file format	11
2.1.1	The viewType	11
2.1.2	The title	11
2.1.3	The window boundaries	12
2.1.4	The graph specifications	12
2.2	The graph file format	14
2.2.1	The bounding values	14
2.3	The parabola	16
2.4	3D graph information	20
3	include	23
3.1	actions.h	23
3.2	colors.h	27
3.3	component.h	28
3.4	g.h	30
3.5	nox10.h	31
3.6	override.h	32
3.7	rgb.h	33
3.8	spadcolors.h	34
3.9	tube.h	34
3.10	view2d.h	37
3.11	view3d.h	39
3.12	viewcommand.h	41
3.13	view.h	42
3.14	write.h	43
3.15	xdefs.h	44
4	viewman	45
4.1	viewman Call Graph	45
4.2	Constants and Headers	47
4.2.1	defines	47
4.2.2	System includes	48
4.2.3	Local includes	49
4.2.4	extern references	49

4.2.5	forward references	50
4.2.6	global variables	50
4.3	Code	51
4.3.1	endChild	51
4.3.2	rmViewMgr	52
4.3.3	closeChildViewport	53
4.3.4	goodbye	54
4.3.5	funView2D	55
4.3.6	forkView2D	58
4.3.7	sendGraphToView2D	61
4.3.8	funView3D	63
4.3.9	forkView3D	67
4.3.10	makeView2DFromSpadData	70
4.3.11	makeView3DFromSpadData	71
4.3.12	makeGraphFromSpadData	74
4.3.13	discardGraph	75
4.3.14	readViewport	75
4.3.15	superSelect	76
4.3.16	brokenPipe	76
4.3.17	main	77
5	viewalone	81
5.1	viewalone Call Graph	81
5.2	Constants and Headers	82
5.2.1	System includes	82
5.2.2	Local includes	83
5.2.3	defines	83
5.2.4	extern references	84
5.2.5	global variables	85
5.3	Code	86
5.3.1	sendGraphToView2D	86
5.3.2	makeView2DFromFileData	88
5.3.3	makeView3DFromFileData	92
5.3.4	spoonView2D	95
5.3.5	spoonView3D	97
5.3.6	main	100
6	view2d	101
6.1	view2d Call Graph	101
6.2	Constants and Headers	110
6.2.1	System includes	110
6.2.2	local includes	111
6.2.3	static variables	111
6.2.4	structs	111
6.2.5	defines	113
6.2.6	extern references	119

6.2.7	forward references	120
6.2.8	global variables	122
6.3	Code	125
6.3.1	initButtons	125
6.3.2	writeControlTitle	138
6.3.3	makeMessageFromData	139
6.3.4	writeControlMessage	140
6.3.5	drawControlPanel	141
6.3.6	getControlXY	145
6.3.7	makeControlPanel	147
6.3.8	putControlPanelSomewhere	149
6.3.9	clearControlMessage	149
6.3.10	getGraphFromViewman	150
6.3.11	freeGraph	152
6.3.12	mergeDatabases	153
6.3.13	getPotValue	154
6.3.14	doPick	154
6.3.15	doDrop	155
6.3.16	clickedOnGraphSelect	156
6.3.17	drawControlPushButton	157
6.3.18	buttonAction	158
6.3.19	processEvents	164
6.3.20	clickedOnGraph	171
6.3.21	readViewman	172
6.3.22	spadAction	173
6.3.23	absolute	177
6.3.24	goodbye	178
6.3.25	writeTitle	179
6.3.26	drawTheViewport	180
6.3.27	makeViewport	189
6.3.28	makeView2D	191
6.3.29	writeViewport	192
6.3.30	main	196
7	view3d	203
7.1	view3d Call Graph	203
7.2	Constants and Headers	216
7.2.1	System includes	216
7.2.2	Local includes	216
7.2.3	defines	217
7.2.4	static variables	232
7.2.5	structs	233
7.2.6	extern references	236
7.2.7	forward references	239
7.2.8	global variables	243
7.3	Code	249

7.3.1	initButtons	249
7.3.2	closeViewport	256
7.3.3	scaleComponents	257
7.3.4	makeTriangle	259
7.3.5	triangulate	260
7.3.6	readComponentsFromViewman	263
7.3.7	calcNormData	265
7.3.8	make3DComponents	267
7.3.9	draw3DComponents	268
7.3.10	drawColorMap	277
7.3.11	writeControlTitle	278
7.3.12	clearControlMessage	279
7.3.13	writeControlMessage	279
7.3.14	drawControlPanel	280
7.3.15	getControlXY	292
7.3.16	makeControlPanel	294
7.3.17	putControlPanelSomewhere	296
7.3.18	phong	297
7.3.19	hueValue	298
7.3.20	getHue	298
7.3.21	Value	299
7.3.22	hlsTOrgb	299
7.3.23	initLightButtons	300
7.3.24	makeLightingPanel	302
7.3.25	drawLightingAxes	304
7.3.26	drawLightTransArrow	306
7.3.27	drawLightingPanel	308
7.3.28	theHandler	312
7.3.29	mergeDatabases	313
7.3.30	getMeshNormal	314
7.3.31	normalizeVector	314
7.3.32	dotProduct	315
7.3.33	merge	316
7.3.34	msort	317
7.3.35	getPotValue	318
7.3.36	getLinearPotValue	318
7.3.37	buttonAction	319
7.3.38	processEvents	335
7.3.39	project	351
7.3.40	projectAPoint	352
7.3.41	projectAllPoints	353
7.3.42	projectAllPolys	354
7.3.43	projectAPoly	356
7.3.44	projectStuff	358
7.3.45	makeQuitPanel	359
7.3.46	drawQuitPanel	361

7.3.47	initQuitButtons	362
7.3.48	makeSavePanel	363
7.3.49	drawSavePanel	364
7.3.50	initSaveButtons	365
7.3.51	getCBufferAxes	366
7.3.52	putCBufferAxes	366
7.3.53	getCBufferIndx	366
7.3.54	putCBufferIndx	366
7.3.55	putZBuffer	367
7.3.56	getZBuffer	367
7.3.57	putImageX	367
7.3.58	drawPhongSpan	368
7.3.59	scanPhong	370
7.3.60	boxTObuffer	373
7.3.61	clipboxTObuffer	375
7.3.62	axesTObuffer	377
7.3.63	scanLines	379
7.3.64	freePolyList	382
7.3.65	showAxesLabels	383
7.3.66	makeTriangle	385
7.3.67	drawPhong	387
7.3.68	readViewman	390
7.3.69	scalePoint	390
7.3.70	spadAction	391
7.3.71	traverse	397
7.3.72	absolute	397
7.3.73	getRandom	397
7.3.74	normDist	398
7.3.75	goodbye	398
7.3.76	drawLineComponent	399
7.3.77	drawOpaquePolygon	400
7.3.78	copyPolygons	402
7.3.79	minMaxPolygons	404
7.3.80	polyCompare	405
7.3.81	makeTriangle	405
7.3.82	makeTriangle	406
7.3.83	freePointReservoir	409
7.3.84	freeListOfPolygons	409
7.3.85	drawPolygons	410
7.3.86	lessThan	413
7.3.87	greaterThan	413
7.3.88	isNaN	413
7.3.89	isNaNPoint	413
7.3.90	equal	414
7.3.91	matrixMultiply4x4	415
7.3.92	vectorMatrix4	416

7.3.93	ROTATE	416
7.3.94	ROTATE1	417
7.3.95	SCALE	417
7.3.96	TRANSLATE	417
7.3.97	writeTitle	418
7.3.98	drawPreViewport	419
7.3.99	drawTheViewport	425
7.3.100	makeViewport	427
7.3.101	postMakeViewport	432
7.3.102	keepDrawingViewport	434
7.3.103	initVolumeButtons	435
7.3.104	makeVolumePanel	438
7.3.105	drawClipXBut	440
7.3.106	drawClipYBut	442
7.3.107	drawClipZBut	444
7.3.108	drawClipVolume	445
7.3.109	drawHitherControl	447
7.3.110	drawEyeControl	448
7.3.111	drawFrustrum	449
7.3.112	drawVolumePanel	450
7.3.113	writeViewport	453
7.3.114	main	457
8	gdraws	465
8.0.115	Gdraw	465
8.0.116	To use G Functions	466
8.1	gfun.c	468
8.1.1	filecopy	469
8.1.2	PSCreateFile	470
8.1.3	GdrawsDrawFrame	471
8.1.4	GdrawsSetDimension	472
8.1.5	GDrawImageString	473
8.1.6	GDrawArc	474
8.1.7	GDrawLine	475
8.1.8	GDrawLines	476
8.1.9	GDrawPoint	477
8.1.10	GDrawRectangle	478
8.1.11	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.12	GDraw3DButtonIn	479
8.1.13	GDrawPushButton	480
8.1.14	GDrawString	481
8.1.15	GFillArc	482
8.1.16	PSGlobalInit	483
8.1.17	PSInit	485
8.1.18	PSCreateContext	486
8.1.19	PSfindGC	487

8.1.20	GSetForeground	488
8.1.21	GSetBackground	489
8.1.22	GSetLineAttributes	490
8.1.23	PSClose	491
8.1.24	centerX	492
8.1.25	centerY	492
8.1.26	PSColorPolygon	493
8.1.27	PSColorwOutline	494
8.1.28	PSDrawColor	495
8.1.29	PSFillPolygon	496
8.1.30	PSFillwOutline	497
8.1.31	TrivEqual	497
8.1.32	TrivHashCode	498
8.1.33	XCreateAssocTable	498
8.1.34	XMakeAssoc	498
8.1.35	XLookupAssoc	498
8.1.36	XDeleteAssoc	499
8.2	The postscript command definitions	499
8.2.1	colorpoly	499
8.2.2	colorwol	500
8.2.3	drawarc	501
8.2.4	drawcolor	502
8.2.5	drawIstr	503
8.2.6	drawline	504
8.2.7	drawlines	505
8.2.8	drawpoint	505
8.2.9	draw	506
8.2.10	drawrect	506
8.2.11	drawstr	507
8.2.12	drwfilled	507
8.2.13	end	508
8.2.14	fillarc	509
8.2.15	fillpoly	510
8.2.16	fillwol	511
8.2.17	header	512
8.2.18	setup	515
9	The APIs	517
9.1	Graphics API	517
9.1.1	XDrawString	517
9.1.2	XDrawPoint	518
9.1.3	XDrawLine	518
9.1.4	XDrawImageString	519
9.1.5	XFillArc	520
9.1.6	XDrawArc	521
9.1.7	XSetForeground	522

9.1.8	XSetBackground	522
9.1.9	XSetLineAttributes	522
9.1.10	DefaultScreen	523
9.1.11	RootWindow	523
9.1.12	XCreateAssocTable	523
9.1.13	XOpenDisplay	523
9.2	X11 API calls	524
10	Makefile	531

Volume 9: Axiom Compiler

0.1	Makefile	1
1	Overview	3
1.1	The Input	4
1.2	The Output, the EQ.nrlib directory	8
1.3	The code.lsp and EQ.lsp files	9
1.4	The code.o file	23
1.5	The info file	23
1.6	The EQ.fn file	26
1.7	The index.kaf file	31
1.7.1	The index offset byte	33
1.7.2	The “loadTimeStuff”	33
1.7.3	The “compilerInfo”	35
1.7.4	The “constructorForm”	42
1.7.5	The “constructorKind”	42
1.7.6	The “constructorModemap”	42
1.7.7	The “constructorCategory”	44
1.7.8	The “sourceFile”	45
1.7.9	The “modemaps”	45
1.7.10	The “operationAlist”	47
1.7.11	The “superDomain”	49
1.7.12	The “signaturesAndLocals”	49
1.7.13	The “attributes”	49
1.7.14	The “predicates”	49
1.7.15	The “abbreviation”	50
1.7.16	The “parents”	50
1.7.17	The “ancestors”	51
1.7.18	The “documentation”	51
1.7.19	The “slotInfo”	53
1.7.20	The “index”	55
2	Compiler top level	57
2.1	Global Data Structures	57
2.2	Pratt Parsing	57
2.3	)compile	58
2.3.1	Spad compiler	61
2.4	Operator Precedence Table Initialization	62
2.4.1	LED and NUD Tables	62
2.5	Gliph Table	65
2.5.1	Rename Token Table	65
2.5.2	Generic function table	66
2.6	Giant steps, Baby steps	66

3	The Parser	67
3.1	EQ.spad	67
3.2	preparse	71
3.2.1	defvar \$index	72
3.2.2	defvar \$linelist	72
3.2.3	defvar \$echolinestack	72
3.2.4	defvar \$preparse-last-line	72
3.3	Parsing routines	72
3.3.1	defun initialize-preparse	73
3.3.2	defun preparse	76
3.3.3	defun Build the lines from the input for piles	81
3.3.4	defun parsepiles	86
3.3.5	defun add-parens-and-semis-to-line	87
3.3.6	defun preparseReadLine	88
3.3.7	defun skip-ifblock	88
3.3.8	defun preparseReadLine1	89
3.4	I/O Handling	90
3.4.1	defun preparse-echo	90
3.4.2	defvar \$current-fragment	90
3.4.3	defun read-a-line	91
3.5	Line Handling	91
3.5.1	Line Buffer	91
3.5.2	defstruct \$line	92
3.5.3	defvar \$current-line	92
3.5.4	defmacro line-clear	92
3.5.5	defun line-print	93
3.5.6	defun line-at-end-p	93
3.5.7	defun line-past-end-p	93
3.5.8	defun line-next-char	93
3.5.9	defun line-advance-char	94
3.5.10	defun line-current-segment	94
3.5.11	defun line-new-line	94
3.5.12	defun next-line	95
3.5.13	defun Advance-Char	95
3.5.14	defun storeblanks	95
3.5.15	defun initial-substring	96
3.5.16	defun get-a-line	96
3.5.17	defun make-string-adjustable	96
3.5.18	Parsing stack	97
3.5.19	defstruct \$stack	97
3.5.20	defun stack-load	97
3.5.21	defun stack-clear	97
3.5.22	defmacro stack-/empty	98
3.5.23	defun stack-push	98
3.5.24	defun stack-pop	98
3.5.25	Parsing token	99

3.5.26	defstruct \$token	99
3.5.27	defvar \$prior-token	99
3.5.28	defvar \$nonblank	99
3.5.29	defvar \$current-token	100
3.5.30	defvar \$next-token	100
3.5.31	defvar \$valid-tokens	100
3.5.32	defun token-install	100
3.5.33	defun token-print	101
3.5.34	Parsing reduction	101
3.5.35	defstruct \$reduction	101
4	Parse Transformers	103
4.1	Direct called parse routines	103
4.1.1	defun parseTransform	103
4.1.2	defun parseTran	103
4.1.3	defun parseAtom	104
4.1.4	defun parseTranList	105
4.1.5	defun parseConstruct	105
4.1.6	defun parseConstruct	105
4.2	Indirect called parse routines	106
4.2.1	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.2	defun parseAnd	107
4.2.3	defun parseAtSign	107
4.2.4	defun parseAtSign	108
4.2.5	defun parseType	108
4.2.6	defun parseCategory	108
4.2.7	defun parseCategory	109
4.2.8	defun parseDropAssertions	109
4.2.9	defun parseCoerce	109
4.2.10	defun parseCoerce	110
4.2.11	defun parseColon	110
4.2.12	defun parseColon	110
4.2.13	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.14	defun parseDEF	111
4.2.15	defun parseLhs	112
4.2.16	defun transIs	112
4.2.17	defun transIs1	112
4.2.18	defun isListConstructor	113
4.2.19	defun parseDollarGreaterthan	114
4.2.20	defun parseDollarGreaterThan	114
4.2.21	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.22	defun parseDollarGreaterEqual	114
4.2.23	defun parseDollarLessEqual	115
4.2.24	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.25	defun parseDollarNotEqual	115
4.2.26	defun parseEquivalence	116

4.2.27	defun parseEquivalence	116
4.2.28	defun parseExit	116
4.2.29	defun parseExit	117
4.2.30	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.31	defun parseGreaterEqual	117
4.2.32	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.33	defun parseGreaterThan	118
4.2.34	defun parseHas	118
4.2.35	defun parseHas	118
4.2.36	defun parseHasRhs	120
4.2.37	defun parseIf,ifTran	121
4.2.38	defun parseIf	123
4.2.39	defun parseIf	123
4.2.40	defun parseImplies	123
4.2.41	defun parseImplies	124
4.2.42	defun parseIn	124
4.2.43	defun parseIn	124
4.2.44	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.45	defun parseInBy	125
4.2.46	defun parseIs	126
4.2.47	defun parseIs	126
4.2.48	defun parseIsnt	126
4.2.49	defun parseIsnt	127
4.2.50	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.51	defun parseJoin	127
4.2.52	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.53	defun parseLeave	128
4.2.54	defun parseLessEqual	128
4.2.55	defun parseLessEqual	129
4.2.56	defun parseLET	129
4.2.57	defun parseLET	129
4.2.58	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.59	defun parseLETD	130
4.2.60	defun parseMDEF	130
4.2.61	defun parseMDEF	131
4.2.62	defun parseNot	131
4.2.63	defun parseNot	131
4.2.64	defun parseNot	132
4.2.65	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.66	defun parseNotEqual	132
4.2.67	defun parseOr	132
4.2.68	defun parseOr	133
4.2.69	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.70	defun parsePretend	133
4.2.71	defun parseReturn	134
4.2.72	defun parseReturn	134

4.2.73	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.74	defun parseSegment	135
4.2.75	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.76	defun parseSeq	135
4.2.77	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.78	defun parseVCONS	136
4.2.79	defun parseWhere	136
4.2.80	defun parseWhere	137
5	Compile Transformers	139
5.1	Routines for handling forms	139
5.2	Functions which handle == statements	141
5.2.1	defun compDefineAddSignature	141
5.2.2	defun hasFullSignature	141
5.2.3	defun addEmptyCapsuleIfNecessary	142
5.2.4	defun getTargetFromRhs	142
5.2.5	defun giveFormalParametersValues	143
5.2.6	defun macroExpandInPlace	143
5.2.7	defun macroExpand	144
5.2.8	defun macroExpandList	144
5.2.9	defun compDefineCategory1	145
5.2.10	defun makeCategoryPredicates	146
5.2.11	defun mkCategoryPackage	146
5.2.12	defun compDefineCategory2	148
5.2.13	defun mkConstructor	151
5.2.14	defun compDefineCategory	152
5.2.15	defun compDefineFunctor	152
5.2.16	defun compDefineFunctor1	153
5.3	Indirect called comp routines	160
5.3.1	defun compAdd plist	160
5.3.2	defun compAdd	161
5.3.3	defun compAtSign plist	163
5.3.4	defun compAtSign	163
5.3.5	defun compCapsule plist	163
5.3.6	defun compCapsule	164
5.3.7	defun compCapsuleInner	164
5.3.8	defun compCase plist	165
5.3.9	defun compCase	165
5.3.10	defun compCase1	166
5.3.11	defun compCat plist	166
5.3.12	defun compCat plist	167
5.3.13	defun compCat plist	167
5.3.14	defun compCat	167
5.3.15	defun compCategory plist	168
5.3.16	defun compCategory	168
5.3.17	defun compCoerce plist	169

5.3.18	defun compCoerce	169
5.3.19	defun compCoerce1	170
5.3.20	defun compColon plist	170
5.3.21	defun compColon	171
5.3.22	defun compCons plist	174
5.3.23	defun compCons	174
5.3.24	defun compCons1	175
5.3.25	defun compConstruct plist	176
5.3.26	defun compConstruct	176
5.3.27	defun compConstructorCategory plist	177
5.3.28	defun compConstructorCategory plist	177
5.3.29	defun compConstructorCategory plist	177
5.3.30	defun compConstructorCategory plist	178
5.3.31	defun compConstructorCategory	178
5.3.32	defun compDefine plist	178
5.3.33	defun compDefine	178
5.3.34	defun compDefine1	179
5.3.35	defun compElt plist	181
5.3.36	defun compElt	181
5.3.37	defun compExit plist	182
5.3.38	defun compExit	183
5.3.39	defun compHas plist	183
5.3.40	defun compHas	184
5.3.41	defun compIf plist	184
5.3.42	defun compIf	184
5.3.43	defun compImport plist	185
5.3.44	defun compImport	185
5.3.45	defun compIs plist	186
5.3.46	defun compIs	186
5.3.47	defun compJoin plist	187
5.3.48	defun compJoin	187
5.3.49	defun compLambda plist	188
5.3.50	defun compLambda	189
5.3.51	defun compLeave plist	190
5.3.52	defun compLeave	190
5.3.53	defun compMacro plist	190
5.3.54	defun compMacro	191
5.3.55	defun compPretend plist	192
5.3.56	defun compPretend	192
5.3.57	defun compQuote plist	193
5.3.58	defun compQuote	193
5.3.59	defun compReduce plist	193
5.3.60	defun compReduce	193
5.3.61	defun compReduce1	194
5.3.62	defun compRepeatOrCollect plist	195
5.3.63	defun compRepeatOrCollect plist	196

5.3.64	defun compRepeatOrCollect	196
5.3.65	defun compReturn plist	198
5.3.66	defun compReturn	198
5.3.67	defun compSeq plist	199
5.3.68	defun compSeq	199
5.3.69	defun compSeq1	199
5.3.70	defun compSeqItem	200
5.3.71	defun compSetq plist	201
5.3.72	defun compSetq plist	201
5.3.73	defun compSetq	201
5.3.74	defun compSetq1	201
5.3.75	defun setqSetelt	202
5.3.76	defun setqSingle	202
5.3.77	defun compString plist	204
5.3.78	defun compString	204
5.3.79	defun compSubDomain plist	205
5.3.80	defun compSubDomain	205
5.3.81	defun compSubDomain1	205
5.3.82	defun compSubsetCategory plist	206
5.3.83	defun compSubsetCategory	207
5.3.84	defun compSuchthat plist	207
5.3.85	defun compSuchthat	208
5.3.86	defun compVector plist	208
5.3.87	defun compVector	208
5.3.88	defun compWhere plist	209
5.3.89	defun compWhere	209
6	Post Transformers	211
6.1	Direct called postparse routines	211
6.1.1	defun postTransform	211
6.1.2	defun postTran	212
6.1.3	defun postOp	213
6.1.4	defun postAtom	213
6.1.5	defun postTranList	214
6.1.6	defun postScriptsForm	214
6.1.7	defun postTranScripts	214
6.1.8	defun postTransformCheck	215
6.1.9	defun postcheck	215
6.1.10	defun postError	216
6.1.11	defun postForm	216
6.2	Indirect called postparse routines	217
6.2.1	defun postAdd plist	218
6.2.2	defun postAdd	218
6.2.3	defun postCapsule	219
6.2.4	defun postBlockItemList	219
6.2.5	defun postBlockItem	220

6.2.6	defun postAtSign plist	220
6.2.7	defun postAtSign	221
6.2.8	defun postType	221
6.2.9	defun postBigFloat plist	221
6.2.10	defun postBigFloat	222
6.2.11	defun postBlock plist	222
6.2.12	defun postBlock	222
6.2.13	defun postCategory plist	223
6.2.14	defun postCategory	223
6.2.15	defun postCollect,finish	224
6.2.16	defun postMakeCons	224
6.2.17	defun postCollect plist	225
6.2.18	defun postCollect	225
6.2.19	defun postIteratorList	226
6.2.20	defun postColon plist	226
6.2.21	defun postColon	227
6.2.22	defun postColonColon plist	227
6.2.23	defun postColonColon	227
6.2.24	defun postComma plist	228
6.2.25	defun postComma	228
6.2.26	defun comma2Tuple	228
6.2.27	defun postFlatten	228
6.2.28	defun postConstruct plist	229
6.2.29	defun postConstruct	229
6.2.30	defun postTranSegment	230
6.2.31	defun postDef plist	230
6.2.32	defun postDef	230
6.2.33	defun postDefArgs	232
6.2.34	defun postExit plist	233
6.2.35	defun postExit	233
6.2.36	defun postIf plist	233
6.2.37	defun postIf	233
6.2.38	defun postin plist	234
6.2.39	defun postin	234
6.2.40	defun postInSeq	234
6.2.41	defun postIn plist	235
6.2.42	defun postIn	235
6.2.43	defun postJoin plist	235
6.2.44	defun postJoin	236
6.2.45	defun postMapping plist	236
6.2.46	defun postMapping	236
6.2.47	defun postMDef plist	237
6.2.48	defun postMDef	237
6.2.49	defun postPretend plist	238
6.2.50	defun postPretend	238
6.2.51	defun postQUOTE plist	239

6.2.52	defun postQUOTE	239
6.2.53	defun postReduce plist	239
6.2.54	defun postReduce	239
6.2.55	defun postRepeat plist	240
6.2.56	defun postRepeat	240
6.2.57	defun postScripts plist	240
6.2.58	defun postScripts	241
6.2.59	defun postSemiColon plist	241
6.2.60	defun postSemiColon	241
6.2.61	defun postFlattenLeft	241
6.2.62	defun postSignature plist	242
6.2.63	defun postSignature	242
6.2.64	defun removeSuperfluousMapping	243
6.2.65	defun killColons	243
6.2.66	defun postSlash plist	243
6.2.67	defun postSlash	243
6.2.68	defun postTuple plist	244
6.2.69	defun postTuple	244
6.2.70	defun postTupleCollect plist	244
6.2.71	defun postTupleCollect	245
6.2.72	defun postWhere plist	245
6.2.73	defun postWhere	245
6.2.74	defun postWith plist	246
6.2.75	defun postWith	246
6.3	Support routines	246
6.3.1	defun setDefOp	246
6.3.2	defun aplTran	247
6.3.3	defun aplTran1	247
6.3.4	defun aplTranList	249
6.3.5	defun hasAplExtension	249
6.3.6	defun deepestExpression	250
6.3.7	defun containsBang	250
6.3.8	defun getScriptName	251
6.3.9	defun decodeScripts	251

7 DEF forms**253**

7.0.10	defvar \$defstack	253
7.0.11	defvar \$is-spill	253
7.0.12	defvar \$is-spill-list	253
7.0.13	defvar \$vl	254
7.0.14	defvar \$is-gensymlist	254
7.0.15	defvar \$initial-gensym	254
7.0.16	defvar \$is-eqlist	254
7.0.17	defun hackforis	254
7.0.18	defun hackforis1	255
7.0.19	defun unTuple	255

7.0.20	defun errhuh	255
8	PARSE forms	257
8.1	The original meta specification	257
8.2	The PARSE code	262
8.2.1	defvar \$tmptok	262
8.2.2	defvar \$tok	262
8.2.3	defvar \$ParseMode	263
8.2.4	defvar \$definition-name	263
8.2.5	defvar \$lablasoc	263
8.2.6	defun PARSE-NewExpr	263
8.2.7	defun PARSE-Command	264
8.2.8	defun PARSE-SpecialKeyWord	264
8.2.9	defun PARSE-SpecialCommand	265
8.2.10	defun PARSE-TokenCommandTail	265
8.2.11	defun PARSE-TokenOption	266
8.2.12	defun PARSE-TokenList	266
8.2.13	defun PARSE-CommandTail	267
8.2.14	defun PARSE-PrimaryOrQM	267
8.2.15	defun PARSE-Option	268
8.2.16	defun PARSE-Statement	268
8.2.17	defun PARSE-InfixWith	269
8.2.18	defun PARSE-With	269
8.2.19	defun PARSE-Category	269
8.2.20	defun PARSE-Expression	271
8.2.21	defun PARSE-Import	271
8.2.22	defun PARSE-Expr	272
8.2.23	defun PARSE-LedPart	272
8.2.24	defun PARSE-NudPart	272
8.2.25	defun PARSE-Operation	273
8.2.26	defun PARSE-leftBindingPowerOf	273
8.2.27	defun PARSE-rightBindingPowerOf	274
8.2.28	defun PARSE-getSemanticForm	274
8.2.29	defun PARSE-Prefix	274
8.2.30	defun PARSE-Infix	275
8.2.31	defun PARSE-TokTail	276
8.2.32	defun PARSE-Qualification	276
8.2.33	defun PARSE-Reduction	277
8.2.34	defun PARSE-ReductionOp	277
8.2.35	defun PARSE-Form	277
8.2.36	defun PARSE-Application	278
8.2.37	defun PARSE-Label	279
8.2.38	defun PARSE-Selector	279
8.2.39	defun PARSE-PrimaryNoFloat	280
8.2.40	defun PARSE-Primary	280
8.2.41	defun PARSE-Primary1	280

8.2.42	defun PARSE-Float	281
8.2.43	defun PARSE-FloatBase	282
8.2.44	defun PARSE-FloatBasePart	282
8.2.45	defun PARSE-FloatExponent	283
8.2.46	defun PARSE-Enclosure	284
8.2.47	defun PARSE-IntegerTok	284
8.2.48	defun PARSE-FormalParameter	285
8.2.49	defun PARSE-FormalParameterTok	285
8.2.50	defun PARSE-Quad	285
8.2.51	defun PARSE-String	285
8.2.52	defun PARSE-VarForm	286
8.2.53	defun PARSE-Scripts	286
8.2.54	defun PARSE-ScriptItem	287
8.2.55	defun PARSE-Name	287
8.2.56	defun PARSE-Data	288
8.2.57	defun PARSE-Sexpr	288
8.2.58	defun PARSE-Sexpr1	288
8.2.59	defun PARSE-NBGlyphTok	289
8.2.60	defun PARSE-GlyphTok	290
8.2.61	defun PARSE-AnyId	290
8.2.62	defun PARSE-Sequence	291
8.2.63	defun PARSE-Sequence1	291
8.2.64	defun PARSE-OpenBracket	292
8.2.65	defun PARSE-OpenBrace	292
8.2.66	defun PARSE-IteratorTail	293
8.2.67	defun PARSE-Iterator	293
8.2.68	The PARSE implicit routines	294
8.2.69	defun PARSE-Suffix	294
8.2.70	defun PARSE-SemiColon	295
8.2.71	defun PARSE-Return	295
8.2.72	defun PARSE-Exit	295
8.2.73	defun PARSE-Leave	296
8.2.74	defun PARSE-Seg	296
8.2.75	defun PARSE-Conditional	297
8.2.76	defun PARSE-ElseClause	297
8.2.77	defun PARSE-Loop	298
8.2.78	defun PARSE-LabelExpr	298
8.2.79	defun PARSE-FloatTok	299
8.3	The PARSE support routines	299
8.3.1	String grabbing	300
8.3.2	defun match-string	300
8.3.3	defun skip-blanks	300
8.3.4	defun token-lookahead-type	301
8.3.5	defun match-advance-string	301
8.3.6	defun initial-substring-p	302
8.3.7	defun quote-if-string	302

8.3.8	defun escape-keywords	303
8.3.9	defun isTokenDelimiter	303
8.3.10	defun underscore	304
8.3.11	Token Handling	304
8.3.12	defun getToken	304
8.3.13	defun unget-tokens	304
8.3.14	defun match-current-token	305
8.3.15	defun match-token	305
8.3.16	defun match-next-token	306
8.3.17	defun current-symbol	306
8.3.18	defun make-symbol-of	306
8.3.19	defun current-token	307
8.3.20	defun try-get-token	307
8.3.21	defun next-token	308
8.3.22	defun advance-token	308
8.3.23	defvar \$XTokenReader	309
8.3.24	defun get-token	309
8.3.25	Character handling	309
8.3.26	defun current-char	309
8.3.27	defun next-char	309
8.3.28	defun char-eq	310
8.3.29	defun char-ne	310
8.3.30	Error handling	310
8.3.31	defvar \$meta-error-handler	310
8.3.32	defun meta-syntax-error	311
8.3.33	Floating Point Support	311
8.3.34	defun floatexpid	311
8.3.35	Dollar Translation	311
8.3.36	defun dollarTran	311
8.3.37	Applying metagrammatical elements of a production (e.g., Star).	312
8.3.38	defmacro Bang	312
8.3.39	defmacro must	312
8.3.40	defun action	313
8.3.41	defun optional	313
8.3.42	defmacro star	313
8.3.43	Stacking and retrieving reductions of rules.	314
8.3.44	defvar \$reduce-stack	314
8.3.45	defmacro reduce-stack-clear	314
8.3.46	defun push-reduction	314
9	Utility Functions	315
9.0.47	defun translablel	315
9.0.48	defun translablel1	315
9.0.49	defun displayPreCompilationErrors	316
9.0.50	defun bumperrorcount	317
9.0.51	defun parseTranCheckForRecord	317

9.0.52	defun new2OldLisp	318
9.0.53	defun makeSimplePredicateOrNil	318
9.0.54	defun parse-spadstring	318
9.0.55	defun parse-string	319
9.0.56	defun parse-identifier	319
9.0.57	defun parse-number	320
9.0.58	defun parse-keyword	320
9.0.59	defun parse-argument-designator	321
9.0.60	defun print-package	321
9.0.61	defun checkWarning	321
9.0.62	defun tuple2List	322
9.0.63	defmacro pop-stack-1	322
9.0.64	defmacro pop-stack-2	323
9.0.65	defmacro pop-stack-3	323
9.0.66	defmacro pop-stack-4	323
9.0.67	defmacro nth-stack	324
9.0.68	defun Pop-Reduction	324
9.0.69	defun addclose	324
9.0.70	defun blankp	325
9.0.71	defun drop	325
9.0.72	defun escaped	325
9.0.73	defvar \$comblocklist	325
9.0.74	defun fincomblock	326
9.0.75	defun indent-pos	326
9.0.76	defun infixtok	327
9.0.77	defun is-console	327
9.0.78	defun next-tab-loc	327
9.0.79	defun nonblankloc	328
9.0.80	defun parseprint	328
9.0.81	defun skip-to-endif	328

10 The Compiler 329

10.1	Compiling EQ.spad	329
10.1.1	The top level compiler command	332
10.1.2	The Spad compiler top level function	334
10.1.3	defun compilerDoit	338
10.1.4	defun /RQ,LIB	339
10.1.5	defun /rf-1	340
10.1.6	defun spad	349
10.1.7	defun Interpreter interface to the compiler	350
10.1.8	defun print-defun	353
10.1.9	defun def-rename	353
10.1.10	defun def-rename1	353
10.1.11	defun compTopLevel	354
10.1.12	defun compOrCroak	355
10.1.13	defun compOrCroak1	356

10.1.14 defun comp	357
10.1.15 defun compNoStacking	358
10.1.16 defun compNoStacking1	358
10.1.17 defun comp2	359
10.1.18 defun comp3	359
10.1.19 defun compTypeOf	362
10.1.20 defun compColonInside	362
10.1.21 defun compAtom	363
10.1.22 defun convert	365
10.1.23 defun primitiveType	365
10.1.24 defun compSymbol	365
10.1.25 defun compList	367
10.1.26 defun compExpression	367
10.1.27 defun compForm	368
10.1.28 defun compForm1	368
10.1.29 defun compForm2	370
10.1.30 defun compArgumentsAndTryAgain	372
10.1.31 defun compWithMappingMode	373
10.1.32 defun compWithMappingModel1	373
10.1.33 defun extractCodeAndConstructTriple	381
10.1.34 defun hasFormalMapVariable	381
10.1.35 defun argsToSig	382
10.1.36 defun compMakeDeclaration	383
10.1.37 defun modifyModeStack	383
10.1.38 defun Create a list of unbound symbols	384
10.1.39 defun compOrCroak1,compactify	385
10.1.40 defun Compiler/Interpreter interface	385
10.1.41 defun compileSpadLispCmd	385
10.1.42 defun recompile-lib-file-if-necessary	387
10.1.43 defun spad-fixed-arg	387
10.1.44 defun compile-lib-file	387
10.1.45 defun compileFileQuietly	388
10.1.46 defvar \$byConstructors	388
10.1.47 defvar \$constructorsSeen	388

Volume 10: Axiom Algebra: Implementation

1	Implementation	1
1.1	Elementary Functions[?]	1
1.1.1	Rationale for Branch Cuts and Identities	1
1.1.2	Inverse trigonometric functions	3
1.1.3	Inverse hyperbolic functions	4

Volume 10.1: Axiom Algebra: Theory

1	Integration	1
1.1	Rational Functions	2
1.1.1	The full partial-fraction algorithm	2
1.1.2	The Hermite reduction	3
1.1.3	The Rothstein-Trager and Lazard-Rioboo-Trager algorithms	5
1.2	Algebraic Functions	5
1.2.1	The Hermite reduction	6
1.2.2	Simple radical extensions	10
1.2.3	Liouville's Theorem	12
1.2.4	The integral part	12
1.2.5	The logarithmic part	14
1.3	Elementary Functions	16
1.3.1	Differential algebra	17
1.3.2	The Hermite reduction	18
1.3.3	The polynomial reduction	19
1.3.4	The residue criterion	20
1.3.5	The transcendental logarithmic case	22
1.3.6	The transcendental exponential case	23
1.3.7	The transcendental tangent case	24
1.3.8	The algebraic logarithmic case	24
1.3.9	The algebraic exponential case	27
2	Singular Value Decomposition	31
2.1	Singular Value Decomposition Tutorial	31
3	Quaternions	37
	Preface	37
3.1	Quaternions	38
3.2	Vectors, and their Composition	38
3.3	Examples To Chapter 1.	65
3.4	Products And Quotients of Vectors	67
3.5	Examples To Chapter 2.	93
3.6	Interpretations And Transformations	94
3.7	Examples to Chapter 3	124
3.8	Axiom Examples	130
4	Clifford Algebra[?]	133
4.1	Introduction	133
4.2	Clifford Basis Matrix Theory	134
4.3	Calculation of the inverse of a Clifford number	136
4.3.1	Example 1: Clifford (2)	137
4.3.2	Example 2: Clifford (3)	137
4.3.3	Example 3: Clifford (2,2)	139

<i>CONTENTS</i>	133
4.3.4 Conclusion	142
5 Package for Algebraic Function Fields	143
6 Groebner Basis	145
7 Greatest Common Divisor	147
8 Polynomial Factorization	149
9 Cylindrical Algebraic Decomposition	151
10 Pade approximant	153
11 Schwartz-Zippel lemma and testing polynomial identities	155
12 Chinese Remainder Theorem	157
13 Gaussian Elimination	159
14 Diophantine Equations	161
15 Index	167

Volume 10.2: Axiom Algebra: Categories

1	Categories	1
2	Category Layer 1	3
2.0.1	Category (CATEGORY)	3
2.0.2	ArcHyperbolicFunctionCategory (AHYP)	5
2.0.3	ArcTrigonometricFunctionCategory (ATRIG)	8
2.0.4	AttributeRegistry (ATTREG)	12
2.0.5	BasicType (BASTYPE)	16
2.0.6	CoercibleTo (KOERCE)	19
2.0.7	CombinatorialFunctionCategory (CFCAT)	22
2.0.8	ConvertibleTo (KONVERT)	25
2.0.9	ElementaryFunctionCategory (ELEMFUN)	29
2.0.10	Eltable (ELTAB)	32
2.0.11	HyperbolicFunctionCategory (HYPCAT)	35
2.0.12	InnerEvaluable (IEVALAB)	39
2.0.13	OpenMath (OM)	43
2.0.14	PartialTranscendentalFunctions (PTRANFN)	47
2.0.15	Patternable (PATAB)	53
2.0.16	PrimitiveFunctionCategory (PRIMCAT)	56
2.0.17	RadicalCategory (RADCAT)	59
2.0.18	RetractableTo (RETRACT)	62
2.0.19	SpecialFunctionCategory (SPFCAT)	67
2.0.20	TrigonometricFunctionCategory (TRIGCAT)	71
2.0.21	Type (TYPE)	75
3	Category Layer 2	77
3.0.22	Aggregate (AGG)	77
3.0.23	CombinatorialOpsCategory (COMBOPC)	82
3.0.24	EltableAggregate (ELTAGG)	86
3.0.25	Evaluable (EVALAB)	91
3.0.26	FortranProgramCategory (FORTCAT)	96
3.0.27	FullyRetractableTo (FRETRCT)	100
3.0.28	FullyPatternMatchable (FPATMAB)	105
3.0.29	Logic (LOGIC)	110
3.0.30	PlottablePlaneCurveCategory (PPCURVE)	114
3.0.31	PlottableSpaceCurveCategory (PSCURVE)	118
3.0.32	RealConstant (REAL)	122
3.0.33	SegmentCategory (SEGCAT)	125
3.0.34	SetCategory (SETCAT)	130
3.0.35	TranscendentalFunctionCategory (TRANFUN)	135

4	Category Layer 3	141
4.0.36	AbelianSemiGroup (ABELSG)	141
4.0.37	BlowUpMethodCategory (BLMETCT)	146
4.0.38	DesingTreeCategory (DSTRCAT)	150
4.0.39	FortranFunctionCategory (FORTFN)	155
4.0.40	FortranMatrixCategory (FMC)	160
4.0.41	FortranMatrixFunctionCategory (FMFUN)	164
4.0.42	FortranVectorCategory (FVC)	169
4.0.43	FortranVectorFunctionCategory (FVFUN)	173
4.0.44	FullyEvaluableOver (FEVALAB)	178
4.0.45	FileCategory (FILECAT)	183
4.0.46	Finite (FINITE)	188
4.0.47	FileNameCategory (FNCAT)	193
4.0.48	GradedModule (GRMOD)	198
4.0.49	HomogeneousAggregate (HOAGG)	203
4.0.50	IndexedDirectProductCategory (IDPC)	210
4.0.51	LiouvillianFunctionCategory (LFCAT)	215
4.0.52	Monad (MONAD)	221
4.0.53	NumericalIntegrationCategory (NUMINT)	226
4.0.54	NumericalOptimizationCategory (OPTCAT)	232
4.0.55	OrdinaryDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (ODECAT)	237
4.0.56	OrderedSet (ORDSET)	242
4.0.57	PartialDifferentialEquationsSolverCategory (PDECAT)	247
4.0.58	PatternMatchable (PATMAB)	253
4.0.59	RealRootCharacterizationCategory (RRCC)	258
4.0.60	SegmentExpansionCategory (SEGXCAT)	264
4.0.61	SemiGroup (SGROUP)	269
4.0.62	SetCategoryWithDegree (SETCATD)	274
4.0.63	SExpressionCategory (SEXCAT)	277
4.0.64	StepThrough (STEP)	283
4.0.65	ThreeSpaceCategory (SPACEC)	288
5	Category Layer 4	301
5.0.66	AbelianMonoid (ABELMON)	301
5.0.67	AffineSpaceCategory (AFSPCAT)	306
5.0.68	BagAggregate (BGAGG)	312
5.0.69	CachableSet (CACHSET)	318
5.0.70	Collection (CLAGG)	322
5.0.71	DifferentialVariableCategory (DVARCAT)	330
5.0.72	ExpressionSpace (ES)	337
5.0.73	GradedAlgebra (GRALG)	351
5.0.74	IndexedAggregate (IXAGG)	356
5.0.75	MonadWithUnit (MONADWU)	365
5.0.76	Monoid (MONOID)	371
5.0.77	OrderedFinite (ORDFIN)	376
5.0.78	PlacesCategory (PLACESC)	380

5.0.79	ProjectiveSpaceCategory (PRSPCAT)	386
5.0.80	RecursiveAggregate (RCAGG)	392
5.0.81	TwoDimensionalArrayCategory (ARR2CAT)	399
6	Category Layer 5	413
6.0.82	BinaryRecursiveAggregate (BRAGG)	414
6.0.83	CancellationAbelianMonoid (CABMON)	423
6.0.84	DictionaryOperations (DIOPS)	428
6.0.85	DoublyLinkedAggregate (DLAGG)	436
6.0.86	Group (GROUP)	443
6.0.87	LinearAggregate (LNAGG)	449
6.0.88	MatrixCategory (MATCAT)	458
6.0.89	OrderedAbelianSemiGroup (OASGP)	507
6.0.90	OrderedMonoid (ORDMON)	512
6.0.91	PolynomialSetCategory (PSETCAT)	518
6.0.92	PriorityQueueAggregate (PRQAGG)	534
6.0.93	QueueAggregate (QUAGG)	540
6.0.94	SetAggregate (SETAGG)	547
6.0.95	StackAggregate (SKAGG)	556
6.0.96	UnaryRecursiveAggregate (URAGG)	563
7	Category Layer 6	575
7.0.97	AbelianGroup (ABELGRP)	576
7.0.98	BinaryTreeCategory (BTCAT)	582
7.0.99	Dictionary (DIAGG)	589
7.0.100	DequeueAggregate (DQAGG)	597
7.0.101	ExtensibleLinearAggregate (ELAGG)	604
7.0.102	FiniteLinearAggregate (FLAGG)	613
7.0.103	FreeAbelianMonoidCategory (FAMONC)	622
7.0.104	MultiDictionary (MDAGG)	629
7.0.105	OrderedAbelianMonoid (OAMON)	636
7.0.106	PermutationCategory (PERMCAT)	640
7.0.107	StreamAggregate (STAGG)	647
7.0.108	TriangularSetCategory (TSETCAT)	657
8	Category Layer 7	677
8.0.109	FiniteDivisorCategory (FDIVCAT)	678
8.0.110	FiniteSetAggregate (FSAGG)	685
8.0.111	KeyedDictionary (KDAGG)	694
8.0.112	LazyStreamAggregate (LZSTAGG)	702
8.0.113	LeftModule (LMODULE)	722
8.0.114	ListAggregate (LSAGG)	727
8.0.115	MultisetAggregate (MSETAGG)	742
8.0.116	NonAssociativeRng (NARNG)	749
8.0.117	OneDimensionalArrayAggregate (A1AGG)	754
8.0.118	OrderedCancellationAbelianMonoid (OCAMON)	767

8.0.119	RegularTriangularSetCategory (RSETCAT)	772
8.0.120	RightModule (RMODULE)	788
8.0.121	Rng (RNG)	793
9	Category Layer 8	799
9.0.122	BiModule (BMODULE)	800
9.0.123	BitAggregate (BTAGG)	806
9.0.124	NonAssociativeRing (NASRING)	816
9.0.125	NormalizedTriangularSetCategory (NTSCAT)	823
9.0.126	OrderedAbelianGroup (OAGROUP)	835
9.0.127	OrderedAbelianMonoidSup (OAMONS)	840
9.0.128	OrderedMultisetAggregate (OMSAGG)	845
9.0.129	Ring (RING)	853
9.0.130	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetCategory (SFRTCAT)	859
9.0.131	StringAggregate (SRAGG)	871
9.0.132	TableAggregate (TBAGG)	883
9.0.133	VectorCategory (VECTCAT)	896
10	Category Layer 9	907
10.0.134	AssociationListAggregate (ALAGG)	907
10.0.135	CharacteristicNonZero (CHARNZ)	922
10.0.136	CharacteristicZero (CHARZ)	927
10.0.137	CommutativeRing (COMRING)	932
10.0.138	DifferentialRing (DIFRING)	938
10.0.139	EntireRing (ENTIRER)	944
10.0.140	FreeModuleCat (FMCAT)	950
10.0.141	LeftAlgebra (LALG)	956
10.0.142	LinearlyExplicitRingOver (LINEXP)	961
10.0.143	Module (MODULE)	966
10.0.144	OrderedRing (ORDRING)	971
10.0.145	PartialDifferentialRing (PDRING)	977
10.0.146	PointCategory (PTCAT)	985
10.0.147	RectangularMatrixCategory (RMATCAT)	994
10.0.148	SquareFreeNormalizedTriangularSetCategory (SNTSCAT)	1004
10.0.149	StringCategory (STRICAT)	1014
10.0.150	UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategory (OREPCAT)	1024
10.0.151	KAlgebra (XALG)	1038
11	Category Layer 10	1045
11.0.152	Algebra (ALGEBRA)	1045
11.0.153	DifferentialExtension (DIFEXT)	1053
11.0.154	FullyLinearlyExplicitRingOver (FLINEXP)	1060
11.0.155	LieAlgebra (LIECAT)	1067
11.0.156	LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorCategory (LODOCAT)	1072
11.0.157	NonAssociativeAlgebra (NAALG)	1082
11.0.158	VectorSpace (VSPACE)	1089

11.0.15	X FreeAlgebra (XFALG)	1094
12	Category Layer 11	1103
12.0.16	D irectProductCategory (DIRPCAT)	1103
12.0.16	D ivisionRing (DIVRING)	1116
12.0.16	F initeRankNonAssociativeAlgebra (FINAALG)	1122
12.0.16	F reeLieAlgebra (FLALG)	1146
12.0.16	I ntegralDomain (INTDOM)	1153
12.0.16	M onogenicLinearOperator (MLO)	1160
12.0.16	O ctonionCategory (OC)	1167
12.0.16	Q uaternionCategory (QUATCAT)	1180
12.0.16	S quareMatrixCategory (SMATCAT)	1192
12.0.16	X PolynomialsCat (XPOLYC)	1205
13	Category Layer 12	1213
13.0.17	A belianMonoidRing (AMR)	1213
13.0.17	F ortranMachineTypeCategory (FMTC)	1223
13.0.17	F ramedNonAssociativeAlgebra (FRNAALG)	1230
13.0.17	G cdDomain (GCDDOM)	1246
13.0.17	O rderedIntegralDomain (OINTDOM)	1253
14	Category Layer 13	1259
14.0.17	F initeAbelianMonoidRing (FAMR)	1259
14.0.17	I ntervalCategory (INTCAT)	1270
14.0.17	P owerSeriesCategory (PSCAT)	1280
14.0.17	P rincipalIdealDomain (PID)	1288
14.0.17	U niqueFactorizationDomain (UFD)	1294
15	Category Layer 14	1301
15.0.18	D ivisorCategory (DIVCAT)	1301
15.0.18	E uclideanDomain (EUCDOM)	1307
15.0.18	M ultivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (MTSCAT)	1316
15.0.18	P olynomialFactorizationExplicit (PFECAT)	1325
15.0.18	U nivariatePowerSeriesCategory (UPSCAT)	1333
16	Category Layer 15	1345
16.0.18	F ield (FIELD)	1345
16.0.18	I ntegerNumberSystem (INS)	1353
16.0.18	L ocalPowerSeriesCategory (LOCPOWC)	1366
16.0.18	P AdicIntegerCategory (PADICCT)	1375
16.0.18	P olynomialCategory (POLYCAT)	1383
16.0.19	U nivariateTaylorSeriesCategory (UTSCAT)	1406

17 Category Layer 16	1423
17.0.19AAlgebraicallyClosedField (ACF)	1423
17.0.19DDifferentialPolynomialCategory (DPOLCAT)	1437
17.0.19FFieldOfPrimeCharacteristic (FPC)	1455
17.0.19FFiniteRankAlgebra (FINRALG)	1463
17.0.19FFunctionSpace (FS)	1470
17.0.196InfinitelyClosePointCategory (INFCLCT)	1501
17.0.197pseudoAlgebraicClosureOfPerfectFieldCategory (PACPERC)	1507
17.0.198QuotientFieldCategory (QFCAT)	1514
17.0.199RealClosedField (RCFIELD)	1529
17.0.200RealNumberSystem (RNS)	1541
17.0.20RRecursivePolynomialCategory (RPOLCAT)	1550
17.0.20UUnivariateLaurentSeriesCategory (ULSCAT)	1593
17.0.203UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesCategory (UPXSCAT)	1606
17.0.204UnivariatePolynomialCategory (UPOLYC)	1618
18 Category Layer 17	1643
18.0.205AlgebraicallyClosedFunctionSpace (ACFS)	1643
18.0.206ExtensionField (XF)	1660
18.0.20TFiniteFieldCategory (FFIELDC)	1669
18.0.208FloatingPointSystem (FPS)	1682
18.0.209FramedAlgebra (FRAMALG)	1692
18.0.210pseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteFieldCategory (PACFFC)	1699
18.0.21UUnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructorCategory (ULSCCAT)	1707
18.0.212UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructorCategory (UPXSCCA)	1726
19 Category Layer 18	1739
19.0.21FFiniteAlgebraicExtensionField (FAXF)	1739
19.0.214MonogenicAlgebra (MONOGEN)	1756
19.0.21PpseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumberCategory (PACRATC)	1769
20 Category Layer 19	1777
20.0.21CComplexCategory (COMPCAT)	1777
20.0.21TFunctionFieldCategory (FFCAT)	1802
20.0.218pseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumberCategory (PACEXTC)	1827
21 The bootstrap code	1837
21.1 ABELGRP.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1837
21.2 ABELGRP-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1839
21.3 ABELMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1841
21.4 ABELMON-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1842
21.5 ABELSG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1844
21.6 ABELSG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1845
21.7 ALAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1847
21.8 CABMON.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1849
21.9 CLAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1850

21.10CLAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1852
21.11COMRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1857
21.12DIFRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1858
21.13DIFRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1859
21.14DIVRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1861
21.15DIVRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1863
21.16ES.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1865
21.17ES-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1868
21.18EUCDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1885
21.18.1 The Lisp Implementation	1885
21.19EUCDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1888
21.19.1 The Lisp Implementation	1888
21.20ENTIRER.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1904
21.21FFIELDC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1905
21.22FFIELDC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1907
21.23FPS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1920
21.24FPS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1922
21.25GCDDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1924
21.26GCDDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1926
21.27HOAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1932
21.28HOAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1934
21.29INS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1941
21.30INS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1943
21.31INTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1952
21.32INTDOM-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1954
21.33LNAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1957
21.34LNAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1959
21.35LSAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1962
21.36LSAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1964
21.37MONOID.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1983
21.38MONOID-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1984
21.39MTSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1986
21.40OINTDOM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1988
21.41ORDRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1989
21.42ORDRING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1991
21.43POLYCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1993
21.44POLYCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	1996
21.45PSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2030
21.46PSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2033
21.47QFCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2052
21.48QFCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2054
21.49RCAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2063
21.50RCAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2065
21.51RING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2067
21.52RING-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2068
21.53RNG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2069

21.54RNS.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2070
21.55RNS-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2072
21.56SETAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2077
21.57SETAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2079
21.58SETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2081
21.59SETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2083
21.60STAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2085
21.61STAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2087
21.62TSETCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2094
21.63TSETCAT-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2098
21.64UFD.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2120
21.65UFD-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2122
21.66ULSCAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2125
21.67UPOLYC.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2127
21.68UPOLYC-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2131
21.69URAGG.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2162
21.70URAGG-.lsp BOOTSTRAP	2164

22 Chunk collections**2179**

Volume 10.3: Axiom Algebra: Domains

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	domain AFFPL AffinePlane	3
2.1.1	AffinePlane (AFFPL)	5
2.2	domain AFFPLPS AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField . .	6
2.2.1	AffinePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (AFFPLPS) . .	7
2.3	domain AFFSP AffineSpace	8
2.3.1	AffineSpace (AFFSP)	10
2.4	domain ALGSC AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants	13
2.4.1	AlgebraGivenByStructuralConstants (ALGSC)	16
2.5	domain ALGFF AlgebraicFunctionField	27
2.5.1	AlgebraicFunctionField (ALGFF)	31
2.6	domain AN AlgebraicNumber	36
2.6.1	AlgebraicNumber (AN)	39
2.7	domain ANON AnonymousFunction	41
2.7.1	AnonymousFunction (ANON)	42
2.8	domain ANTISYM AntiSymm	43
2.8.1	AntiSymm (ANTISYM)	45
2.9	domain ANY Any	50
2.9.1	Any (ANY)	56
2.10	domain ASTACK ArrayStack	59
2.10.1	ArrayStack (ASTACK)	73
2.11	domain ASP1 Asp1	78
2.11.1	Asp1 (ASP1)	79
2.12	domain ASP10 Asp10	82
2.12.1	Asp10 (ASP10)	84
2.13	domain ASP12 Asp12	88
2.13.1	Asp12 (ASP12)	89
2.14	domain ASP19 Asp19	91
2.14.1	Asp19 (ASP19)	93
2.15	domain ASP20 Asp20	100
2.15.1	Asp20 (ASP20)	102
2.16	domain ASP24 Asp24	106
2.16.1	Asp24 (ASP24)	107
2.17	domain ASP27 Asp27	110
2.17.1	Asp27 (ASP27)	111
2.18	domain ASP28 Asp28	114
2.18.1	Asp28 (ASP28)	115
2.19	domain ASP29 Asp29	120
2.19.1	Asp29 (ASP29)	121
2.20	domain ASP30 Asp30	123
2.20.1	Asp30 (ASP30)	124

2.21	domain ASP31 Asp31	128
2.21.1	Asp31 (ASP31)	130
2.22	domain ASP33 Asp33	134
2.22.1	Asp33 (ASP33)	135
2.23	domain ASP34 Asp34	137
2.23.1	Asp34 (ASP34)	138
2.24	domain ASP35 Asp35	141
2.24.1	Asp35 (ASP35)	143
2.25	domain ASP4 Asp4	147
2.25.1	Asp4 (ASP4)	149
2.26	domain ASP41 Asp41	152
2.26.1	Asp41 (ASP41)	154
2.27	domain ASP42 Asp42	160
2.27.1	Asp42 (ASP42)	162
2.28	domain ASP49 Asp49	168
2.28.1	Asp49 (ASP49)	169
2.29	domain ASP50 Asp50	173
2.29.1	Asp50 (ASP50)	175
2.30	domain ASP55 Asp55	179
2.30.1	Asp55 (ASP55)	181
2.31	domain ASP6 Asp6	186
2.31.1	Asp6 (ASP6)	188
2.32	domain ASP7 Asp7	192
2.32.1	Asp7 (ASP7)	194
2.33	domain ASP73 Asp73	198
2.33.1	Asp73 (ASP73)	200
2.34	domain ASP74 Asp74	204
2.34.1	Asp74 (ASP74)	206
2.35	domain ASP77 Asp77	211
2.35.1	Asp77 (ASP77)	213
2.36	domain ASP78 Asp78	217
2.36.1	Asp78 (ASP78)	219
2.37	domain ASP8 Asp8	222
2.37.1	Asp8 (ASP8)	223
2.38	domain ASP80 Asp80	227
2.38.1	Asp80 (ASP80)	229
2.39	domain ASP9 Asp9	233
2.39.1	Asp9 (ASP9)	234
2.40	domain JORDAN AssociatedJordanAlgebra	238
2.40.1	AssociatedJordanAlgebra (JORDAN)	241
2.41	domain LIE AssociatedLieAlgebra	245
2.41.1	AssociatedLieAlgebra (LIE)	248
2.42	domain ALIST AssociationList	252
2.42.1	AssociationList (ALIST)	257
2.43	domain ATTRBUT AttributeButtons	260
2.43.1	AttributeButtons (ATTRBUT)	261

2.44	domain AUTOMOR Automorphism	266
2.44.1	Automorphism (AUTOMOR)	268
3	Chapter B	271
3.1	domain BBTREE BalancedBinaryTree	271
3.1.1	BalancedBinaryTree (BBTREE)	276
3.2	domain BPADIC BalancedPAdicInteger	281
3.2.1	BalancedPAdicInteger (BPADIC)	283
3.3	domain BPADICRT BalancedPAdicRational	285
3.3.1	BalancedPAdicRational (BPADICRT)	289
3.4	domain BFUNCT BasicFunctions	291
3.4.1	BasicFunctions (BFUNCT)	293
3.5	domain BOP BasicOperator	295
3.5.1	BasicOperator (BOP)	303
3.6	domain BINARY BinaryExpansion	308
3.6.1	BinaryExpansion (BINARY)	312
3.7	domain BINFILE BinaryFile	314
3.7.1	BinaryFile (BINFILE)	315
3.8	domain BSTREE BinarySearchTree	318
3.8.1	BinarySearchTree (BSTREE)	324
3.9	domain BTOURN BinaryTournament	327
3.9.1	BinaryTournament (BTOURN)	329
3.10	domain BTREE BinaryTree	331
3.10.1	BinaryTree (BTREE)	333
3.11	domain BITS Bits	335
3.11.1	Bits (BITS)	338
3.12	domain BLHN BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether	340
3.12.1	BlowUpWithHamburgerNoether (BLHN)	341
3.13	domain BLQT BlowUpWithQuadTrans	343
3.13.1	BlowUpWithQuadTrans (BLQT)	344
3.14	domain BOOLEAN Boolean	346
3.14.1	Boolean (BOOLEAN)	348
4	Chapter C	351
4.1	domain CARD CardinalNumber	351
4.1.1	CardinalNumber (CARD)	360
4.2	domain CARTEN CartesianTensor	365
4.2.1	CartesianTensor (CARTEN)	387
4.3	domain CHAR Character	401
4.3.1	Character (CHAR)	406
4.4	domain CCLASS CharacterClass	410
4.4.1	CharacterClass (CCLASS)	415
4.5	domain CLIF CliffordAlgebra[?, ?]	419
4.5.1	Vector (linear) spaces	419
4.5.2	Quadratic Forms[?]	420
4.5.3	Quadratic spaces, Clifford Maps[?, ?]	420

4.5.4	Universal Clifford algebras[?]	420
4.5.5	Real Clifford algebras $\mathbb{R}_{p,q}$ [?]	421
4.5.6	Notation for integer sets	421
4.5.7	Frames for Clifford algebras[?, ?, ?]	421
4.5.8	Real frame groups[?, ?]	421
4.5.9	Canonical products[?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.10	Clifford algebra of frame group[?, ?, ?, ?]	422
4.5.11	Neutral matrix representations[?, ?, ?]	423
4.5.12	CliffordAlgebra (CLIF)	438
4.6	domain COLOR Color	443
4.6.1	Color (COLOR)	445
4.7	domain COMM Commutator	448
4.7.1	Commutator (COMM)	449
4.8	domain COMPLEX Complex	451
4.8.1	Complex (COMPLEX)	458
4.9	domain CDFMAT ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix	462
4.9.1	ComplexDoubleFloatMatrix (CDFMAT)	466
4.10	domain CDFVEC ComplexDoubleFloatVector	468
4.10.1	ComplexDoubleFloatVector (CDFVEC)	473
4.11	domain CONTFRAC ContinuedFraction	475
4.11.1	ContinuedFraction (CONTFRAC)	488
5	Chapter D	497
5.1	domain DBASE Database	497
5.1.1	Database (DBASE)	499
5.2	domain DLIST DataList	501
5.2.1	DataList (DLIST)	505
5.3	domain DECIMAL DecimalExpansion	507
5.3.1	DecimalExpansion (DECIMAL)	511
5.4	Denavit-Hartenberg Matrices	513
5.4.1	Homogeneous Transformations	513
5.4.2	Notation	513
5.4.3	Vectors	514
5.4.4	Planes	515
5.4.5	Transformations	517
5.4.6	Translation Transformation	517
5.4.7	Rotation Transformations	520
5.4.8	Coordinate Frames	523
5.4.9	Relative Transformations	524
5.4.10	Objects	525
5.4.11	Inverse Transformations	525
5.4.12	General Rotation Transformation	526
5.4.13	Equivalent Angle and Axis of Rotation	529
5.4.14	Example 1.1	532
5.4.15	Stretching and Scaling	533
5.4.16	Perspective Transformations	535

5.4.17	Transform Equations	537
5.4.18	Summary	537
5.4.19	DenavitHartenbergMatrix (DHMATRIX)	538
5.5	domain DEQUEUE Dequeue	541
5.5.1	Dequeue (DEQUEUE)	562
5.6	domain DERHAM DeRhamComplex	569
5.6.1	DeRhamComplex (DERHAM)	583
5.7	domain DSTREE DesingTree	587
5.7.1	DesingTree (DSTREE)	589
5.8	domain DSMP DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial	592
5.8.1	DifferentialSparseMultivariatePolynomial (DSMP)	596
5.9	domain DIRPROD DirectProduct	599
5.9.1	DirectProduct (DIRPROD)	602
5.10	domain DPMM DirectProductMatrixModule	605
5.10.1	DirectProductMatrixModule (DPMM)	608
5.11	domain DPMO DirectProductModule	610
5.11.1	DirectProductModule (DPMO)	613
5.12	domain DIRRING DirichletRing	615
5.12.1	DirichletRing (DIRRING)	621
5.13	domain DMP DistributedMultivariatePolynomial	625
5.13.1	DistributedMultivariatePolynomial (DMP)	631
5.14	domain DIV Divisor	633
5.14.1	Divisor (DIV)	635
5.15	domain DFLOAT DoubleFloat	639
5.15.1	DoubleFloat (DFLOAT)	648
5.16	domain DFMAT DoubleFloatMatrix	657
5.16.1	DoubleFloatMatrix (DFMAT)	661
5.17	domain DFVEC DoubleFloatVector	663
5.17.1	DoubleFloatVector (DFVEC)	667
5.18	domain DROPT DrawOption	669
5.18.1	DrawOption (DROPT)	671
5.19	domain D01AJFA d01ajfAnnaType	676
5.19.1	d01ajfAnnaType (D01AJFA)	678
5.20	domain D01AKFA d01akfAnnaType	680
5.20.1	d01akfAnnaType (D01AKFA)	681
5.21	domain D01ALFA d01alfAnnaType	683
5.21.1	d01alfAnnaType (D01ALFA)	684
5.22	domain D01AMFA d01amfAnnaType	686
5.22.1	d01amfAnnaType (D01AMFA)	688
5.23	domain D01ANFA d01anfAnnaType	690
5.23.1	d01anfAnnaType (D01ANFA)	691
5.24	domain D01APFA d01apfAnnaType	693
5.24.1	d01apfAnnaType (D01APFA)	694
5.25	domain D01AQFA d01aqfAnnaType	696
5.25.1	d01aqfAnnaType (D01AQFA)	698
5.26	domain D01ASFA d01asfAnnaType	700

5.26.1	d01asfAnnaType (D01ASFA)	702
5.27	domain D01FCFA d01fcfAnnaType	704
5.27.1	d01fcfAnnaType (D01FCFA)	706
5.28	domain D01GBFA d01gbfAnnaType	708
5.28.1	d01gbfAnnaType (D01GBFA)	709
5.29	domain D01TRNS d01TransformFunctionType	711
5.29.1	d01TransformFunctionType (D01TRNS)	713
5.30	domain D02BBFA d02bbfAnnaType	717
5.30.1	d02bbfAnnaType (D02BBFA)	718
5.31	domain D02BHFA d02bhfAnnaType	721
5.31.1	d02bhfAnnaType (D02BHFA)	722
5.32	domain D02CJFA d02cjfAnnaType	725
5.32.1	d02cjfAnnaType (D02CJFA)	726
5.33	domain D02EJFA d02ejfAnnaType	728
5.33.1	d02ejfAnnaType (D02EJFA)	730
5.34	domain D03EEFA d03eefAnnaType	733
5.34.1	d03eefAnnaType (D03EEFA)	734
5.35	domain D03FAFA d03fafAnnaType	736
5.35.1	d03fafAnnaType (D03FAFA)	737

6 Chapter E 739

6.1	domain EQ Equation	739
6.1.1	Equation (EQ)	744
6.2	domain EQTBL EqTable	750
6.2.1	EqTable (EQTBL)	753
6.3	domain EMR EuclideanModularRing	755
6.3.1	EuclideanModularRing (EMR)	757
6.4	domain EXIT Exit	760
6.4.1	Exit (EXIT)	763
6.5	domain EXPEXPAN ExponentialExpansion	765
6.5.1	ExponentialExpansion (EXPEXPAN)	769
6.6	domain EXPR Expression	774
6.6.1	Expression (EXPR)	783
6.7	domain EXPUPXS ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	797
6.7.1	ExponentialOfUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EXPUPXS)	801
6.8	domain EAB ExtAlgBasis	804
6.8.1	ExtAlgBasis (EAB)	805
6.9	domain E04DGFA e04dgmAnnaType	808
6.9.1	e04dgmAnnaType (E04DGFA)	809
6.10	domain E04FDFA e04fdfAnnaType	811
6.10.1	e04fdfAnnaType (E04FDFA)	813
6.11	domain E04GCFA e04gcfAnnaType	816
6.11.1	e04gcfAnnaType (E04GCFA)	817
6.12	domain E04JAFA e04jafAnnaType	820
6.12.1	e04jafAnnaType (E04JAFA)	822
6.13	domain E04MBFA e04mbfAnnaType	825

6.13.1	e04mbfAnnaType (E04MBFA)	826
6.14	domain E04NAFA e04nafAnnaType	828
6.14.1	e04nafAnnaType (E04NAFA)	830
6.15	domain E04UCFA e04ucfAnnaType	833
6.15.1	e04ucfAnnaType (E04UCFA)	834
7	Chapter F	837
7.1	domain FR Factored	837
7.1.1	Factored (FR)	852
7.2	domain FILE File	865
7.2.1	File (FILE)	870
7.3	domain FNAME FileName	873
7.3.1	FileName (FNAME)	880
7.4	domain FDIV FiniteDivisor	882
7.4.1	FiniteDivisor (FDIV)	884
7.5	domain FF FiniteField	888
7.5.1	FiniteField (FF)	891
7.6	domain FFCG FiniteFieldCyclicGroup	894
7.6.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroup (FFCG)	897
7.7	domain FFCGX FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension	900
7.7.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtension (FFCGX)	903
7.8	domain FFCGP FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial	906
7.8.1	FiniteFieldCyclicGroupExtensionByPolynomial (FFCGP)	909
7.9	domain FFX FiniteFieldExtension	918
7.9.1	FiniteFieldExtension (FFX)	921
7.10	domain FFP FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial	924
7.10.1	FiniteFieldExtensionByPolynomial (FFP)	927
7.11	domain FFNB FiniteFieldNormalBasis	934
7.11.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasis (FFNB)	937
7.12	domain FFNBX FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension	940
7.12.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtension (FFNBX)	943
7.13	domain FFNBP FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial	946
7.13.1	FiniteFieldNormalBasisExtensionByPolynomial (FFNBP)	949
7.14	domain FARRAY FlexibleArray	959
7.14.1	FlexibleArray (FARRAY)	965
7.15	domain FLOAT Float	967
7.15.1	Float (FLOAT)	990
7.16	domain FC FortranCode	1013
7.16.1	FortranCode (FC)	1015
7.17	domain FEXPR FortranExpression	1029
7.17.1	FortranExpression (FEXPR)	1032
7.18	domain FORTRAN FortranProgram	1041
7.18.1	FortranProgram (FORTRAN)	1042
7.19	domain FST FortranScalarType	1048
7.19.1	FortranScalarType (FST)	1049
7.20	domain FTEM FortranTemplate	1053

7.20.1	FortranTemplate (FTEM)	1054
7.21	domain FT FortranType	1057
7.21.1	FortranType (FT)	1058
7.22	domain FCOMP FourierComponent	1061
7.22.1	FourierComponent (FCOMP)	1062
7.23	domain FSERIES FourierSeries	1064
7.23.1	FourierSeries (FSERIES)	1066
7.24	domain FRAC Fraction	1069
7.24.1	Fraction (FRAC)	1075
7.25	domain FRIDEAL FractionalIdeal	1084
7.25.1	FractionalIdeal (FRIDEAL)	1086
7.26	domain FRMOD FramedModule	1091
7.26.1	FramedModule (FRMOD)	1092
7.27	domain FAGROUP FreeAbelianGroup	1095
7.27.1	FreeAbelianGroup (FAGROUP)	1097
7.28	domain FAMONOID FreeAbelianMonoid	1099
7.28.1	FreeAbelianMonoid (FAMONOID)	1101
7.29	domain FGROUPE FreeGroup	1103
7.29.1	FreeGroup (FGROUP)	1105
7.30	domain FM FreeModule	1107
7.30.1	FreeModule (FM)	1109
7.31	domain FM1 FreeModule1	1112
7.31.1	FreeModule1 (FM1)	1114
7.32	domain FMONOID FreeMonoid	1117
7.32.1	FreeMonoid (FMONOID)	1119
7.33	domain FNLA FreeNilpotentLie	1124
7.33.1	FreeNilpotentLie (FNLA)	1126
7.34	domain FPARFRAC FullPartialFractionExpansion	1130
7.34.1	FullPartialFractionExpansion (FPARFRAC)	1141
7.35	domain FUNCTION FunctionCalled	1146
7.35.1	FunctionCalled (FUNCTION)	1147
8	Chapter G	1149
8.1	domain GDMP GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1149
8.1.1	GeneralDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (GDMP)	1155
8.2	domain GMODPOL GeneralModulePolynomial	1162
8.2.1	GeneralModulePolynomial (GMODPOL)	1164
8.3	domain GCNAALG GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra	1167
8.3.1	GenericNonAssociativeAlgebra (GCNAALG)	1170
8.4	domain GPOLSET GeneralPolynomialSet	1179
8.4.1	GeneralPolynomialSet (GPOLSET)	1181
8.5	domain GSTBL GeneralSparseTable	1184
8.5.1	GeneralSparseTable (GSTBL)	1186
8.6	domain GTSET GeneralTriangularSet	1188
8.6.1	GeneralTriangularSet (GTSET)	1191
8.7	domain GSERIES GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries	1196

8.7.1	GeneralUnivariatePowerSeries (GSERIES)	1200
8.8	domain GRIMAGE GraphImage	1204
8.8.1	GraphImage (GRIMAGE)	1206
8.9	domain GOPT GuessOption	1216
8.9.1	GuessOption (GOPT)	1218
8.10	domain GOPT0 GuessOptionFunctions0	1223
8.10.1	GuessOptionFunctions0 (GOPT0)	1225
9	Chapter H	1233
9.1	domain HASHTBL HashTable	1233
9.1.1	HashTable (HASHTBL)	1236
9.2	domain HEAP Heap	1238
9.2.1	Heap (HEAP)	1252
9.3	domain HEXADEC HexadecimalExpansion	1258
9.3.1	HexadecimalExpansion (HEXADEC)	1262
9.4	package HTMLFORM HTMLFormat	1265
9.4.1	Overview	1265
9.4.2	Why output to HTML?	1265
9.5	Using the formatter	1266
9.6	Form of the output	1266
9.7	Matrix Formatting	1266
9.8	Programmers Guide	1267
9.8.1	Future Developments	1267
9.8.2	HTMLFormat (HTMLFORM)	1273
9.9	domain HDP HomogeneousDirectProduct	1292
9.9.1	HomogeneousDirectProduct (HDP)	1295
9.10	domain HDMP HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial	1297
9.10.1	HomogeneousDistributedMultivariatePolynomial (HDMP)	1303
9.11	domain HELLFDIV HyperellipticFiniteDivisor	1306
9.11.1	HyperellipticFiniteDivisor (HELLFDIV)	1308
10	Chapter I	1313
10.1	domain ICP InfClsPt	1313
10.1.1	InfClsPt (ICP)	1315
10.2	domain ICARD IndexCard	1317
10.2.1	IndexCard (ICARD)	1318
10.3	domain IBITS IndexedBits	1320
10.3.1	IndexedBits (IBITS)	1325
10.4	domain IDPAG IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup	1327
10.4.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianGroup (IDPAG)	1329
10.5	domain IDPAM IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid	1331
10.5.1	IndexedDirectProductAbelianMonoid (IDPAM)	1333
10.6	domain IDPO IndexedDirectProductObject	1336
10.6.1	IndexedDirectProductObject (IDPO)	1337
10.7	domain IDPOAM IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid	1339
10.7.1	IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoid (IDPOAM)	1340

10.8 domain IDPOAMS IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup	1342
10.8.1 IndexedDirectProductOrderedAbelianMonoidSup (IDPOAMS)	1344
10.9 domain INDE IndexedExponents	1346
10.9.1 IndexedExponents (INDE)	1348
10.10domain IFARRAY IndexedFlexibleArray	1350
10.10.1 IndexedFlexibleArray (IFARRAY)	1353
10.11domain ILIST IndexedList	1360
10.11.1 IndexedList (ILIST)	1364
10.12domain IMATRIX IndexedMatrix	1370
10.12.1 IndexedMatrix (IMATRIX)	1373
10.13domain IARRAY1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray	1376
10.13.1 IndexedOneDimensionalArray (IARRAY1)	1379
10.14domain ISTRING IndexedString	1382
10.14.1 IndexedString (ISTRING)	1385
10.15domain IARRAY2 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1391
10.15.1 IndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IARRAY2)	1393
10.16domain IVECTOR IndexedVector	1395
10.16.1 IndexedVector (IVECTOR)	1398
10.17domain ITUPLE InfiniteTuple	1399
10.17.1 InfiniteTuple (ITUPLE)	1401
10.18domain INFCLSPT InfinitelyClosePoint	1403
10.18.1 InfinitelyClosePoint (INFCLSPT)	1405
10.19domain INFCLSPS InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFinite- Field	1410
10.19.1 InfinitelyClosePointOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (INFCLSPS)	1412
10.20domain IAN InnerAlgebraicNumber	1414
10.20.1 InnerAlgebraicNumber (IAN)	1417
10.21domain IFF InnerFiniteField	1422
10.21.1 InnerFiniteField (IFF)	1425
10.22domain IFAMON InnerFreeAbelianMonoid	1428
10.22.1 InnerFreeAbelianMonoid (IFAMON)	1430
10.23domain IIARRAY2 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray	1432
10.23.1 InnerIndexedTwoDimensionalArray (IIARRAY2)	1434
10.24domain IPADIC InnerPAdicInteger	1437
10.24.1 InnerPAdicInteger (IPADIC)	1439
10.25domain IPF InnerPrimeField	1446
10.25.1 InnerPrimeField (IPF)	1449
10.26domain ISUPS InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries	1454
10.26.1 InnerSparseUnivariatePowerSeries (ISUPS)	1457
10.27domain INTABL InnerTable	1482
10.27.1 InnerTable (INTABL)	1485
10.28domain ITAYLOR InnerTaylorSeries	1487
10.28.1 InnerTaylorSeries (ITAYLOR)	1489
10.29domain INFORM InputForm	1493
10.29.1 InputForm (INFORM)	1495
10.30domain INT Integer	1500

10.30.1 Integer (INT)	1515
10.31domain ZMOD IntegerMod	1520
10.31.1 IntegerMod (ZMOD)	1522
10.32domain INTFTBL IntegrationFunctionsTable	1525
10.32.1 IntegrationFunctionsTable (INTFTBL)	1526
10.33domain IR IntegrationResult	1529
10.33.1 IntegrationResult (IR)	1531
10.34domain INTRVL Interval	1536
10.34.1 Interval (INTRVL)	1541
11 Chapter J	1553
12 Chapter K	1555
12.1 domain KERNEL Kernel	1555
12.1.1 Kernel (KERNEL)	1563
12.2 domain KAFfile KeyedAccessFile	1567
12.2.1 KeyedAccessFile (KAFfile)	1574
13 Chapter L	1579
13.1 domain LAUPOL LaurentPolynomial	1579
13.1.1 LaurentPolynomial (LAUPOL)	1582
13.2 domain LIB Library	1587
13.2.1 Library (LIB)	1590
13.3 domain LEXP LieExponentials	1592
13.3.1 LieExponentials (LEXP)	1597
13.4 domain LPOLY LiePolynomial	1601
13.4.1 LiePolynomial (LPOLY)	1611
13.5 domain LSQM LieSquareMatrix	1616
13.5.1 LieSquareMatrix (LSQM)	1620
13.6 domain LODO LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator	1624
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator (LODO)	1636
13.7 domain LODO1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1	1638
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator1 (LODO1)	1648
13.8 domain LODO2 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2	1650
13.8.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperator2 (LODO2)	1662
13.9 domain LIST List	1664
13.9.1 List (LIST)	1678
13.10domain LMOPS ListMonoidOps	1682
13.10.1 ListMonoidOps (LMOPS)	1684
13.11domain LMDICT ListMultiDictionary	1689
13.11.1 ListMultiDictionary (LMDICT)	1691
13.12domain LA LocalAlgebra	1695
13.12.1 LocalAlgebra (LA)	1697
13.13domain LO Localize	1699
13.13.1 Localize (LO)	1701
13.14domain LWORD LyndonWord	1704

13.14.1 LyndonWord (LWORD)	1712
14 Chapter M	1717
14.1 domain MCMPLX MachineComplex	1717
14.1.1 MachineComplex (MCMPLX)	1723
14.2 domain MFLOAT MachineFloat	1727
14.2.1 MachineFloat (MFLOAT)	1730
14.3 domain MINT MachineInteger	1738
14.3.1 MachineInteger (MINT)	1741
14.4 domain MAGMA Magma	1744
14.4.1 Magma (MAGMA)	1752
14.5 domain MKCHSET MakeCachableSet	1756
14.5.1 MakeCachableSet (MKCHSET)	1757
14.6 domain MMLFORM MathMLFormat	1759
14.6.1 Introduction to Mathematical Markup Language	1760
14.6.2 Displaying MathML	1760
14.6.3 Test Cases	1761
14.6.4)set output mathml on	1761
14.6.5 File src/interp/setvars.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.6 File setvirt.boot.pamphlet	1762
14.6.7 File src/algebra/Makefile.pamphlet	1763
14.6.8 File src/algebra/exposed.lsp.pamphlet	1763
14.6.9 File src/algebra/Lattice.pamphlet	1763
14.6.10 File src/doc/axiom.bib.pamphlet	1763
14.6.11 File interp/i-output.boot.pamphlet	1763
14.6.12 Public Declarations	1764
14.6.13 Private Constant Declarations	1767
14.6.14 Private Function Declarations	1769
14.6.15 Public Function Definitions	1771
14.6.16 Private Function Definitions	1773
14.6.17 Mathematical Markup Language Form	1792
14.6.18 MathMLForm (MMLFORM)	1796
14.7 domain MATRIX Matrix	1797
14.7.1 Matrix (MATRIX)	1818
14.8 domain MODMON ModMonic	1823
14.8.1 ModMonic (MODMON)	1828
14.9 domain MODFIELD ModularField	1834
14.9.1 ModularField (MODFIELD)	1836
14.10 domain MODRING ModularRing	1838
14.10.1 ModularRing (MODRING)	1840
14.11 domain MODMONOM ModuleMonomial	1843
14.11.1 ModuleMonomial (MODMONOM)	1844
14.12 domain MODOP ModuleOperator	1846
14.12.1 ModuleOperator (MODOP)	1848
14.13 domain MOEBIUS MoebiusTransform	1854
14.13.1 MoebiusTransform (MOEBIUS)	1856

14.14domain MRING MonoidRing	1859
14.14.1 MonoidRing (MRING)	1861
14.15domain MSET Multiset	1869
14.15.1 Multiset (MSET)	1875
14.16domain MPOLY MultivariatePolynomial	1882
14.16.1 MultivariatePolynomial (MPOLY)	1888
14.17domain MYEXPR MyExpression	1891
14.17.1 MyExpression (MYEXPR)	1896
14.18domain MYUP MyUnivariatePolynomial	1899
14.18.1 MyUnivariatePolynomial (MYUP)	1904
15 Chapter N	1907
15.1 domain NSDPS NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries	1907
15.1.1 NeitherSparseOrDensePowerSeries (NSDPS)	1912
15.2 domain NSMP NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial	1920
15.2.1 NewSparseMultivariatePolynomial (NSMP)	1925
15.3 domain NSUP NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial	1936
15.3.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomial (NSUP)	1941
15.4 domain NONE None	1949
15.4.1 None (NONE)	1951
15.5 domain NNI NonNegativeInteger	1952
15.5.1 NonNegativeInteger (NNI)	1954
15.6 domain NOTTING NottinghamGroup	1956
15.6.1 NottinghamGroup (NOTTING)	1960
15.7 domain NIPROB NumericalIntegrationProblem	1961
15.7.1 NumericalIntegrationProblem (NIPROB)	1963
15.8 domain ODEPROB NumericalODEProblem	1965
15.8.1 NumericalODEProblem (ODEPROB)	1966
15.9 domain OPTPROB NumericalOptimizationProblem	1968
15.9.1 NumericalOptimizationProblem (OPTPROB)	1969
15.10domain PDEPROB NumericalPDEProblem	1971
15.10.1 NumericalPDEProblem (PDEPROB)	1972
16 Chapter O	1975
16.1 domain OCT Octonion	1975
16.1.1 Octonion (OCT)	1983
16.2 domain ODEIFTBL ODEIntensityFunctionsTable	1985
16.2.1 ODEIntensityFunctionsTable (ODEIFTBL)	1987
16.3 domain ARRAY1 OneDimensionalArray	1990
16.3.1 OneDimensionalArray (ARRAY1)	1994
16.4 domain ONECOMP OnePointCompletion	1996
16.4.1 OnePointCompletion (ONECOMP)	1998
16.5 domain OMCONN OpenMathConnection	2001
16.5.1 OpenMathConnection (OMCONN)	2002
16.6 domain OMDEV OpenMathDevice	2004
16.6.1 OpenMathDevice (OMDEV)	2006

16.7 domain OMENC OpenMathEncoding	2011
16.7.1 OpenMathEncoding (OMENC)	2012
16.8 domain OMERR OpenMathError	2014
16.8.1 OpenMathError (OMERR)	2015
16.9 domain OMERRK OpenMathErrorKind	2017
16.9.1 OpenMathErrorKind (OMERRK)	2018
16.10 domain OP Operator	2020
16.10.1 Operator (OP)	2029
16.11 domain OMLO OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator	2030
16.11.1 OppositeMonogenicLinearOperator (OMLO)	2032
16.12 domain ORDCOMP OrderedCompletion	2034
16.12.1 OrderedCompletion (ORDCOMP)	2036
16.13 domain ODP OrderedDirectProduct	2040
16.13.1 OrderedDirectProduct (ODP)	2043
16.14 domain OFMONOID OrderedFreeMonoid	2045
16.14.1 OrderedFreeMonoid (OFMONOID)	2057
16.15 domain OVAR OrderedVariableList	2063
16.15.1 OrderedVariableList (OVAR)	2066
16.16 domain ODPOL OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial	2068
16.16.1 OrderlyDifferentialPolynomial (ODPOL)	2083
16.17 domain ODVAR OrderlyDifferentialVariable	2086
16.17.1 OrderlyDifferentialVariable (ODVAR)	2087
16.18 domain ODR OrdinaryDifferentialRing	2089
16.18.1 OrdinaryDifferentialRing (ODR)	2091
16.19 domain OWP OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials	2093
16.19.1 OrdinaryWeightedPolynomials (OWP)	2095
16.20 domain OSI OrdSetInts	2097
16.20.1 OrdSetInts (OSI)	2098
16.21 domain OUTFORM OutputForm	2100
16.21.1 OutputForm (OUTFORM)	2102

17 Chapter P**2113**

17.1 domain PADIC PAdicInteger	2113
17.1.1 PAdicInteger (PADIC)	2115
17.2 domain PADICRAT PAdicRational	2117
17.2.1 PAdicRational (PADICRAT)	2121
17.3 domain PADICRC PAdicRationalConstructor	2124
17.3.1 PAdicRationalConstructor (PADICRC)	2128
17.4 domain PALETTE Palette	2134
17.4.1 Palette (PALETTE)	2135
17.5 domain PARPCURV ParametricPlaneCurve	2137
17.5.1 ParametricPlaneCurve (PARPCURV)	2138
17.6 domain PARSCURV ParametricSpaceCurve	2139
17.6.1 ParametricSpaceCurve (PARSCURV)	2141
17.7 domain PARSURF ParametricSurface	2143
17.7.1 ParametricSurface (PARSURF)	2144

17.8 domain PFR PartialFraction	2146
17.8.1 PartialFraction (PFR)	2156
17.9 domain PRITITION Partition	2165
17.9.1 Partition (PRITITION)	2166
17.10domain PATTERN Pattern	2170
17.10.1 Pattern (PATTERN)	2172
17.11domain PATLRES PatternMatchListResult	2181
17.11.1 PatternMatchListResult (PATLRES)	2182
17.12domain PATRES PatternMatchResult	2184
17.12.1 PatternMatchResult (PATRES)	2185
17.13domain PENDTREE PendantTree	2188
17.13.1 PendantTree (PENDTREE)	2190
17.14domain PERM Permutation	2192
17.14.1 Permutation (PERM)	2195
17.15domain PERMGRP PermutationGroup	2205
17.15.1 PermutationGroup (PERMGRP)	2207
17.16domain HACKPI Pi	2225
17.16.1 Pi (HACKPI)	2227
17.17domain ACLOT PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot	2230
17.17.1 PlaneAlgebraicCurvePlot (ACLOT)	2245
17.18domain PLACES Places	2272
17.18.1 Places (PLACES)	2273
17.19domain PLACESPS PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2275
17.19.1 PlacesOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PLACESPS)	2277
17.20domain PLCS Plcs	2278
17.20.1 Plcs (PLCS)	2280
17.21domain PLOT Plot	2284
17.21.1 Plot (PLOT)	2287
17.22domain PLOT3D Plot3D	2300
17.22.1 Plot3D (PLOT3D)	2302
17.23domain PBWLB PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis	2314
17.23.1 PoincareBirkhoffWittLyndonBasis (PBWLB)	2316
17.24domain POINT Point	2319
17.24.1 Point (POINT)	2322
17.25domain POLY Polynomial	2324
17.25.1 Polynomial (POLY)	2342
17.26domain IDEAL PolynomialIdeals	2345
17.26.1 PolynomialIdeals (IDEAL)	2347
17.27domain PR PolynomialRing	2357
17.27.1 PolynomialRing (PR)	2359
17.28domain PI PositiveInteger	2367
17.28.1 PositiveInteger (PI)	2368
17.29domain PF PrimeField	2370
17.29.1 PrimeField (PF)	2373
17.30domain PRIMARR PrimitiveArray	2376
17.30.1 PrimitiveArray (PRIMARR)	2379

17.31domain PRODUCT Product	2381
17.31.1 Product (PRODUCT)	2383
17.32domain PROJPL ProjectivePlane	2386
17.32.1 ProjectivePlane (PROJPL)	2387
17.33domain PROJPLPS ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2389
17.33.1 ProjectivePlaneOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PROJPLPS)	2390
17.34domain PROJSP ProjectiveSpace	2392
17.34.1 ProjectiveSpace (PROJSP)	2394
17.35domain PACEXT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber . . .	2397
17.35.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (PACEXT) . . .	2398
17.36domain PACOFF PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField	2406
17.36.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfFiniteField (PACOFF)	2409
17.37domain PACRAT PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	2418
17.37.1 PseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (PACRAT)	2421
18 Chapter Q	2429
18.1 domain QFORM QuadraticForm	2429
18.1.1 QuadraticForm (QFORM)	2431
18.2 domain QALGSET QuasiAlgebraicSet	2433
18.2.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet (QALGSET)	2434
18.3 domain QUAT Quaternion	2439
18.3.1 Quaternion (QUAT)	2445
18.4 domain QEQUAT QueryEquation	2447
18.4.1 QueryEquation (QEQUAT)	2448
18.5 domain QUEUE Queue	2450
18.5.1 Queue (QUEUE)	2466
19 Chapter R	2471
19.1 domain RADFF RadicalFunctionField	2471
19.1.1 RadicalFunctionField (RADFF)	2476
19.2 domain RADIX RadixExpansion	2483
19.2.1 RadixExpansion (RADIX)	2490
19.3 domain RECLOS RealClosure	2498
19.3.1 RealClosure (RECLOS)	2526
19.4 domain RMATRIX RectangularMatrix	2534
19.4.1 RectangularMatrix (RMATRIX)	2536
19.5 domain REF Reference	2539
19.5.1 Reference (REF)	2540
19.6 domain RGCHAIN RegularChain	2542
19.6.1 RegularChain (RGCHAIN)	2546
19.7 domain REGSET RegularTriangularSet	2549
19.7.1 RegularTriangularSet (REGSET)	2579
19.8 domain RESRING ResidueRing	2590
19.8.1 ResidueRing (RESRING)	2592
19.9 domain RESULT Result	2594
19.9.1 Result (RESULT)	2597

19.10domain RULE RewriteRule	2600
19.10.1 RewriteRule (RULE)	2601
19.11domain ROIRC RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization	2605
19.11.1 RightOpenIntervalRootCharacterization (ROIRC)	2607
19.12domain ROMAN RomanNumeral	2618
19.12.1 RomanNumeral (ROMAN)	2625
19.13domain ROUTINE RoutinesTable	2627
19.13.1 RoutinesTable (ROUTINE)	2630
19.14domain RULECOLD RuleCalled	2640
19.14.1 RuleCalled (RULECOLD)	2641
19.15domain RULESET Ruleset	2642
19.15.1 Ruleset (RULESET)	2643
20 Chapter S	2645
20.1 domain FORMULA ScriptFormulaFormat	2645
20.1.1 ScriptFormulaFormat (FORMULA)	2647
20.2 domain SEG Segment	2657
20.2.1 Segment (SEG)	2661
20.3 domain SEGBIND SegmentBinding	2664
20.3.1 SegmentBinding (SEGBIND)	2668
20.4 domain SET Set	2670
20.4.1 Set (SET)	2677
20.5 domain SETMN SetOfMIntegersInOneToN	2682
20.5.1 SetOfMIntegersInOneToN (SETMN)	2683
20.6 domain SDPOL SequentialDifferentialPolynomial	2687
20.6.1 SequentialDifferentialPolynomial (SDPOL)	2692
20.7 domain SDVAR SequentialDifferentialVariable	2695
20.7.1 SequentialDifferentialVariable (SDVAR)	2696
20.8 domain SEX SEExpression	2698
20.8.1 SEExpression (SEX)	2699
20.9 domain SEXOF SEExpressionOf	2701
20.9.1 SEExpressionOf (SEXOF)	2703
20.10domain SAE SimpleAlgebraicExtension	2706
20.10.1 SimpleAlgebraicExtension (SAE)	2710
20.11domain SFORT SimpleFortranProgram	2715
20.11.1 SimpleFortranProgram (SFORT)	2716
20.12domain SINT SingleInteger	2719
20.12.1 SingleInteger (SINT)	2724
20.13domain SAOS SingletonAsOrderedSet	2729
20.13.1 SingletonAsOrderedSet (SAOS)	2731
20.14domain SMP SparseMultivariatePolynomial	2732
20.14.1 SparseMultivariatePolynomial (SMP)	2736
20.15domain SMTS SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries	2751
20.15.1 SparseMultivariateTaylorSeries (SMTS)	2757
20.16domain STBL SparseTable	2764
20.16.1 SparseTable (STBL)	2768

20.17domain SULS SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries	2770
20.17.1 SparseUnivariateLaurentSeries (SULS)	2775
20.18domain SUP SparseUnivariatePolynomial	2782
20.18.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomial (SUP)	2787
20.19domain SUEXPR SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions	2797
20.19.1 SparseUnivariatePolynomialExpressions (SUEXPR)	2803
20.20domain SUPXS SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	2807
20.20.1 SparseUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (SUPXS)	2811
20.21domain ORESUP SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial	2814
20.21.1 SparseUnivariateSkewPolynomial (ORESUP)	2816
20.22domain SUTS SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries	2818
20.22.1 SparseUnivariateTaylorSeries (SUTS)	2821
20.23domain SHDP SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct	2831
20.23.1 SplitHomogeneousDirectProduct (SHDP)	2834
20.24domain SPLNODE SplittingNode	2836
20.24.1 SplittingNode (SPLNODE)	2837
20.25domain SPLTREE SplittingTree	2841
20.25.1 SplittingTree (SPLTREE)	2843
20.26domain SREGSET SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet	2851
20.26.1 SquareFreeRegularTriangularSet (SREGSET)	2862
20.27domain SQMATRIX SquareMatrix	2873
20.27.1 SquareMatrix (SQMATRIX)	2877
20.28domain STACK Stack	2881
20.28.1 Stack (STACK)	2894
20.29domain STREAM Stream	2899
20.29.1 Stream (STREAM)	2904
20.30domain STRING String	2920
20.30.1 String (STRING)	2932
20.31domain STRTBL StringTable	2934
20.31.1 StringTable (STRTBL)	2936
20.32domain SUBSPACE SubSpace	2938
20.32.1 SubSpace (SUBSPACE)	2941
20.33domain COMPPROP SubSpaceComponentProperty	2951
20.33.1 SubSpaceComponentProperty (COMPPROP)	2952
20.34domain SUCH SuchThat	2954
20.34.1 SuchThat (SUCH)	2955
20.35domain SWITCH Switch	2956
20.35.1 Switch (SWITCH)	2958
20.36domain SYMBOL Symbol	2961
20.36.1 Symbol (SYMBOL)	2970
20.37domain SYMTAB SymbolTable	2978
20.37.1 SymbolTable (SYMTAB)	2979
20.38domain SYMPOLY SymmetricPolynomial	2984
20.38.1 SymmetricPolynomial (SYMPOLY)	2986

21 Chapter T	2989
21.1 domain TABLE Table	2989
21.1.1 Table (TABLE)	2997
21.2 domain TABLEAU Tableau	2999
21.2.1 Tableau (TABLEAU)	3000
21.3 domain TS TaylorSeries	3002
21.3.1 TaylorSeries (TS)	3005
21.4 domain TEX TexFormat	3007
21.4.1 product(product($i*j$, $i=a..b$), $j=c..d$) fix	3007
21.4.2 TexFormat (TEX)	3012
21.5 domain TEXTFILE TextFile	3026
21.5.1 TextFile (TEXTFILE)	3030
21.6 domain SYMS TheSymbolTable	3033
21.6.1 TheSymbolTable (SYMS)	3035
21.7 domain M3D ThreeDimensionalMatrix	3041
21.7.1 ThreeDimensionalMatrix (M3D)	3043
21.8 domain VIEW3D ThreeDimensionalViewport	3050
21.8.1 ThreeDimensionalViewport (VIEW3D)	3052
21.9 domain SPACE3 ThreeSpace	3074
21.9.1 ThreeSpace (SPACE3)	3076
21.10domain TREE Tree	3085
21.10.1 Tree (TREE)	3087
21.11domain TUBE TubePlot	3095
21.11.1 TubePlot (TUBE)	3096
21.12domain TUPLE Tuple	3098
21.12.1 Tuple (TUPLE)	3099
21.13domain ARRAY2 TwoDimensionalArray	3101
21.13.1 TwoDimensionalArray (ARRAY2)	3112
21.14domain VIEW2D TwoDimensionalViewport	3114
21.14.1 TwoDimensionalViewport (VIEW2D)	3120
22 Chapter U	3135
22.1 domain UFPS UnivariateFormalPowerSeries	3135
22.1.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeries (UFPS)	3139
22.2 domain ULS UnivariateLaurentSeries	3141
22.2.1 UnivariateLaurentSeries (ULS)	3146
22.3 domain ULSCONS UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor	3150
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesConstructor (ULSCONS)	3155
22.4 domain UP UnivariatePolynomial	3167
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomial (UP)	3182
22.5 domain UPXS UnivariatePuisseuxSeries	3185
22.5.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeries (UPXS)	3189
22.6 domain UPXSCONS UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor	3194
22.6.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesConstructor (UPXSCONS)	3198
22.7 domain UPXSING UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity	3207
22.7.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesWithExponentialSingularity (UPXSING)	3209

22.8 domain OREUP UnivariateSkewPolynomial	3216
22.8.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomial (OREUP)	3232
22.9 domain UTS UnivariateTaylorSeries	3234
22.9.1 UnivariateTaylorSeries (UTS)	3238
22.10 domain UTSZ UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero	3245
22.10.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesCZero (UTSZ)	3249
22.11 domain UNISEG UniversalSegment	3256
22.11.1 UniversalSegment (UNISEG)	3260
22.12 domain U32VEC U32Vector	3264
22.12.1 U32Vector (U32VEC)	3267
23 Chapter V	3269
23.1 domain VARIABLE Variable	3269
23.1.1 Variable (VARIABLE)	3270
23.2 domain VECTOR Vector	3272
23.2.1 Vector (VECTOR)	3278
23.3 domain VOID Void	3280
23.3.1 Void (VOID)	3283
24 Chapter W	3285
24.1 domain WP WeightedPolynomials	3285
24.1.1 WeightedPolynomials (WP)	3287
24.2 domain WUTSET WuWenTsunTriangularSet	3290
24.2.1 WuWenTsunTriangularSet (WUTSET)	3298
25 Chapter X	3307
25.1 domain XDPOLY XDistributedPolynomial	3307
25.1.1 XDistributedPolynomial (XDPOLY)	3310
25.2 domain XPBWPOLY XPBWPolynomial	3313
25.2.1 XPBWPolynomial (XPBWPOLY)	3332
25.3 domain XPOLY XPolynomial	3338
25.3.1 XPolynomial (XPOLY)	3344
25.4 domain XPR XPolynomialRing	3346
25.4.1 XPolynomialRing (XPR)	3356
25.5 domain XRPOLY XRecursivePolynomial	3361
25.5.1 XRecursivePolynomial (XRPOLY)	3363
26 Chapter Y	3371
27 Chapter Z	3373
28 The bootstrap code	3375
28.1 BOOLEAN.lsp	3375
28.2 CHAR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3381
28.3 DFLOAT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3385
28.4 ILIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3403

28.5 INT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3417
28.6 ISTRING.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3429
28.7 LIST.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3449
28.8 NNI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3456
28.9 OUTFORM.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3460
28.10PI.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3475
28.11PRIMARR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3478
28.12REF.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3482
28.13SINT.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3485
28.14SYMBOL.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3500
28.15VECTOR.lsp BOOTSTRAP	3518
29 Chunk collections	3521
30 Index	3531

Volume 10.4: Axiom Algebra: Packages

1	Chapter Overview	1
2	Chapter A	3
2.1	package AFALGGRO AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis	3
2.1.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithGroebnerBasis (AFALGGRO)	5
2.2	package AFALGRES AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant	9
2.2.1	AffineAlgebraicSetComputeWithResultant (AFALGRES)	11
2.3	package AF AlgebraicFunction	15
2.3.1	AlgebraicFunction (AF)	15
2.4	package INTHERAL AlgebraicHermiteIntegration	21
2.4.1	AlgebraicHermiteIntegration (INTHERAL)	21
2.5	package INTALG AlgebraicIntegrate	24
2.5.1	AlgebraicIntegrate (INTALG)	24
2.6	package INTAF AlgebraicIntegration	32
2.6.1	AlgebraicIntegration (INTAF)	32
2.7	package ALGMANIP AlgebraicManipulations	35
2.7.1	AlgebraicManipulations (ALGMANIP)	35
2.8	package ALGMFACT AlgebraicMultFact	40
2.8.1	AlgebraicMultFact (ALGMFACT)	40
2.9	package ALGPKG AlgebraPackage	42
2.9.1	AlgebraPackage (ALGPKG)	42
2.10	package ALGFACT AlgFactor	53
2.10.1	AlgFactor (ALGFACT)	53
2.11	package INTPACK AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage	56
2.11.1	AnnaNumericalIntegrationPackage (INTPACK)	56
2.12	package OPTPACK AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage	68
2.12.1	AnnaNumericalOptimizationPackage (OPTPACK)	68
2.13	package ODEPACK AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage	78
2.13.1	AnnaOrdinaryDifferentialEquationPackage (ODEPACK)	78
2.14	package PDEPACK AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage	88
2.14.1	AnnaPartialDifferentialEquationPackage (PDEPACK)	88
2.15	package ANY1 AnyFunctions1	95
2.15.1	AnyFunctions1 (ANY1)	95
2.16	package API ApplicationProgramInterface	97
2.16.1	ApplicationProgramInterface (API)	102
2.17	package APPRULE ApplyRules	104
2.17.1	ApplyRules (APPRULE)	104
2.18	package APPLYORE ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial	108
2.18.1	ApplyUnivariateSkewPolynomial (APPLYORE)	108
2.19	package ASSOCEQ AssociatedEquations	110
2.19.1	AssociatedEquations (ASSOCEQ)	110
2.20	package PMPRED AttachPredicates	113
2.20.1	AttachPredicates (PMPRED)	113

2.21	package AXSERV AxiomServer	115
2.21.1	AxiomServer (AXSERV)	115
3	Chapter B	135
3.1	package BALFACT BalancedFactorisation	135
3.1.1	BalancedFactorisation (BALFACT)	135
3.2	package BOP1 BasicOperatorFunctions1	137
3.2.1	BasicOperatorFunctions1 (BOP1)	137
3.3	package BEZIER Bezier	141
3.3.1	Bezier (BEZIER)	146
3.4	package BEZOUT BezoutMatrix	148
3.4.1	BezoutMatrix (BEZOUT)	148
3.5	package BLUPPACK BlowUpPackage	152
3.5.1	BlowUpPackage (BLUPPACK)	153
3.6	package BOUNDZRO BoundIntegerRoots	159
3.6.1	BoundIntegerRoots (BOUNDZRO)	159
3.7	package BRILL BrillhartTests	162
3.7.1	BrillhartTests (BRILL)	162
4	Chapter C	165
4.1	package CARTEN2 CartesianTensorFunctions2	165
4.1.1	CartesianTensorFunctions2 (CARTEN2)	165
4.2	package CHVAR ChangeOfVariable	167
4.2.1	ChangeOfVariable (CHVAR)	167
4.3	package CPIMA CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra	171
4.3.1	CharacteristicPolynomialInMonogenicalAlgebra (CPIMA)	171
4.4	package CHARPOL CharacteristicPolynomialPackage	173
4.4.1	CharacteristicPolynomialPackage (CHARPOL)	173
4.5	package IBACHIN ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases	175
4.5.1	ChineseRemainderToolsForIntegralBases (IBACHIN)	175
4.6	package CVMP CoerceVectorMatrixPackage	180
4.6.1	CoerceVectorMatrixPackage (CVMP)	180
4.7	package COMBF CombinatorialFunction	182
4.7.1	CombinatorialFunction (COMBF)	186
4.8	package CDEN CommonDenominator	199
4.8.1	CommonDenominator (CDEN)	199
4.9	package COMMONOP CommonOperators	201
4.9.1	CommonOperators (COMMONOP)	201
4.10	package COMMUPC CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory	206
4.10.1	CommuteUnivariatePolynomialCategory (COMMUPC)	206
4.11	package COMPFAC ComplexFactorization	208
4.11.1	ComplexFactorization (COMPFAC)	208
4.12	package COMPLEX2 ComplexFunctions2	211
4.12.1	ComplexFunctions2 (COMPLEX2)	211
4.13	package CINTSLPE ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	212
4.13.1	ComplexIntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (CINTSLPE)	212

4.14	package COMPLPAT ComplexPattern	214
4.14.1	ComplexPattern (COMPLPAT)	214
4.15	package CPMATCH ComplexPatternMatch	216
4.15.1	ComplexPatternMatch (CPMATCH)	216
4.16	package CRFP ComplexRootFindingPackage	218
4.16.1	ComplexRootFindingPackage (CRFP)	218
4.17	package CMPLXRT ComplexRootPackage	232
4.17.1	ComplexRootPackage (CMPLXRT)	232
4.18	package CTRIGMNP ComplexTrigonometricManipulations	234
4.18.1	ComplexTrigonometricManipulations (CTRIGMNP)	234
4.19	package ODECONST ConstantLODE	237
4.19.1	ConstantLODE (ODECONST)	237
4.20	package COORDSYS CoordinateSystems	240
4.20.1	CoordinateSystems (COORDSYS)	240
4.21	package CRAPACK CRAPackage	245
4.21.1	CRAPackage (CRAPACK)	245
4.22	package CYCLES CycleIndicators	248
4.22.1	CycleIndicators (CYCLES)	269
4.23	package CSTTOOLS CyclicStreamTools	275
4.23.1	CyclicStreamTools (CSTTOOLS)	275
4.24	package CYCLOTOM CyclotomicPolynomialPackage	277
4.24.1	CyclotomicPolynomialPackage (CYCLOTOM)	277
5	Chapter D	279
5.1	package DFINTTLS DefiniteIntegrationTools	279
5.1.1	DefiniteIntegrationTools (DFINTTLS)	279
5.2	package DEGRED DegreeReductionPackage	286
5.2.1	DegreeReductionPackage (DEGRED)	286
5.3	package DTP DesingTreePackage	288
5.3.1	DesingTreePackage (DTP)	289
5.4	package DIOSP DiophantineSolutionPackage	299
5.4.1	DiophantineSolutionPackage (DIOSP)	299
5.5	package DIRPROD2 DirectProductFunctions2	304
5.5.1	DirectProductFunctions2 (DIRPROD2)	304
5.6	package DLP DiscreteLogarithmPackage	306
5.6.1	DiscreteLogarithmPackage (DLP)	306
5.7	package DISPLAY DisplayPackage	309
5.7.1	DisplayPackage (DISPLAY)	309
5.8	package DDFACT DistinctDegreeFactorize	313
5.8.1	DistinctDegreeFactorize (DDFACT)	313
5.9	package DFSFUN DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions	319
5.9.1	DoubleFloatSpecialFunctions (DFSFUN)	335
5.9.2	The Exponential Integral	340
5.9.3	En:(PI,R)→OPR	346
5.9.4	The Ei Function	347
5.9.5	The Fresnel Integral[?, ?]	373

5.10	package DBLRESP DoubleResultantPackage	378
5.10.1	DoubleResultantPackage (DBLRESP)	378
5.11	package DRAWCX DrawComplex	380
5.11.1	DrawComplex (DRAWCX)	380
5.12	package DRAWHACK DrawNumericHack	385
5.12.1	DrawNumericHack (DRAWHACK)	385
5.13	package DROPT0 DrawOptionFunctions0	387
5.13.1	DrawOptionFunctions0 (DROPT0)	387
5.14	package DROPT1 DrawOptionFunctions1	392
5.14.1	DrawOptionFunctions1 (DROPT1)	392
5.15	package D01AGNT d01AgentsPackage	394
5.15.1	d01AgentsPackage (D01AGNT)	394
5.16	package D01WGTS d01WeightsPackage	401
5.16.1	d01WeightsPackage (D01WGTS)	401
5.17	package D02AGNT d02AgentsPackage	408
5.17.1	d02AgentsPackage (D02AGNT)	408
5.18	package D03AGNT d03AgentsPackage	415
5.18.1	d03AgentsPackage (D03AGNT)	415
6	Chapter E	419
6.1	package EP EigenPackage	419
6.1.1	EigenPackage (EP)	419
6.2	package EF ElementaryFunction	426
6.2.1	ElementaryFunction (EF)	441
6.3	package DEFINTEF ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration	461
6.3.1	ElementaryFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTEF)	461
6.4	package LODEEF ElementaryFunctionLODESolver	467
6.4.1	ElementaryFunctionLODESolver (LODEEF)	467
6.5	package ODEEF ElementaryFunctionODESolver	474
6.5.1	ElementaryFunctionODESolver (ODEEF)	474
6.6	package SIGNEF ElementaryFunctionSign	481
6.6.1	ElementaryFunctionSign (SIGNEF)	481
6.7	package EFSTRUC ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage	486
6.7.1	ElementaryFunctionStructurePackage (EFSTRUC)	486
6.8	package EFULS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries	496
6.8.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariateLaurentSeries (EFULS)	496
6.9	package EFUPXS ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries	505
6.9.1	ElementaryFunctionsUnivariatePuisseuxSeries (EFUPXS)	505
6.10	package INTEF ElementaryIntegration	512
6.10.1	ElementaryIntegration (INTEF)	512
6.11	package RDEEF ElementaryRischDE	522
6.11.1	ElementaryRischDE (RDEEF)	522
6.12	package RDEEFS ElementaryRischDESystem	531
6.12.1	ElementaryRischDESystem (RDEEFS)	531
6.13	package ELFUTS EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries	534
6.13.1	EllipticFunctionsUnivariateTaylorSeries (ELFUTS)	534

6.14	package EQ2 EquationFunctions2	536
6.14.1	EquationFunctions2 (EQ2)	536
6.15	package ERROR ErrorFunctions	537
6.15.1	ErrorFunctions (ERROR)	537
6.16	package GBEUCLID EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage	540
6.16.1	EuclideanGroebnerBasisPackage (GBEUCLID)	566
6.17	package EVALCYC EvaluateCycleIndicators	579
6.17.1	EvaluateCycleIndicators (EVALCYC)	579
6.18	package ESCONT ExpertSystemContinuityPackage	581
6.18.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage (ESCONT)	581
6.19	package ESCONT1 ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1	588
6.19.1	ExpertSystemContinuityPackage1 (ESCONT1)	588
6.20	package ESTOOLS ExpertSystemToolsPackage	590
6.20.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage (ESTOOLS)	590
6.21	package ESTOOLS1 ExpertSystemToolsPackage1	599
6.21.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage1 (ESTOOLS1)	599
6.22	package ESTOOLS2 ExpertSystemToolsPackage2	600
6.22.1	ExpertSystemToolsPackage2 (ESTOOLS2)	600
6.23	package EXPR2 ExpressionFunctions2	602
6.23.1	ExpressionFunctions2 (EXPR2)	602
6.24	package EXPRSOL ExpressionSolve	604
6.24.1	Bugs	604
6.24.2	ExpressionSolve (EXPRSOL)	604
6.25	package ES1 ExpressionSpaceFunctions1	608
6.25.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions1 (ES1)	608
6.26	package ES2 ExpressionSpaceFunctions2	609
6.26.1	ExpressionSpaceFunctions2 (ES2)	609
6.27	package EXPRODE ExpressionSpaceODESolver	611
6.27.1	ExpressionSpaceODESolver (EXPRODE)	611
6.28	package OMEXPR ExpressionToOpenMath	616
6.28.1	ExpressionToOpenMath (OMEXPR)	616
6.29	package EXPR2UPS ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries	623
6.29.1	ExpressionToUnivariatePowerSeries (EXPR2UPS)	623
6.30	package EXPRTUBE ExpressionTubePlot	631
6.30.1	ExpressionTubePlot (EXPRTUBE)	631
6.31	package EXP3D Export3D	635
6.31.1	Export3D (EXP3D)	637
6.32	package E04AGNT e04AgentsPackage	640
6.32.1	e04AgentsPackage (E04AGNT)	640
7	Chapter F	647
7.1	package FACTFUNC FactoredFunctions	647
7.1.1	FactoredFunctions (FACTFUNC)	647
7.2	package FR2 FactoredFunctions2	649
7.2.1	FactoredFunctions2 (FR2)	653
7.3	package FRUTIL FactoredFunctionUtilities	655

7.3.1	FactoredFunctionUtilities (FRUTIL)	655
7.4	package FACUTIL FactoringUtilities	657
7.4.1	FactoringUtilities (FACUTIL)	657
7.5	package FACTEXT FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber	660
7.5.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfAlgExtOfRationalNumber (FACTEXT)	661
7.6	package FACTRN FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber	664
7.6.1	FactorisationOverPseudoAlgebraicClosureOfRationalNumber (FACTRN)	666
7.7	package FGLMICPK FGLMifCanPackage	670
7.7.1	FGLMifCanPackage (FGLMICPK)	670
7.8	package FORDER FindOrderFinite	673
7.8.1	FindOrderFinite (FORDER)	673
7.9	package FAMR2 FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2	675
7.9.1	FiniteAbelianMonoidRingFunctions2 (FAMR2)	675
7.10	package FDIV2 FiniteDivisorFunctions2	677
7.10.1	FiniteDivisorFunctions2 (FDIV2)	677
7.11	package FFFACTSE FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect	678
7.11.1	FiniteFieldFactorizationWithSizeParseBySideEffect (FFFACTSE)	680
7.12	package FFF FiniteFieldFunctions	686
7.12.1	FiniteFieldFunctions (FFF)	686
7.13	package FFHOM FiniteFieldHomomorphisms	692
7.13.1	FiniteFieldHomomorphisms (FFHOM)	692
7.14	package FFPOLY FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage	701
7.14.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage (FFPOLY)	701
7.15	package FFPOLY2 FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2	723
7.15.1	FiniteFieldPolynomialPackage2 (FFPOLY2)	723
7.16	package FFSLPE FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	727
7.16.1	FiniteFieldSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (FFSLPE)	727
7.17	package FFSQFR FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition	729
7.17.1	FiniteFieldSquareFreeDecomposition (FFSQFR)	730
7.18	package FLAGG2 FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2	733
7.18.1	FiniteLinearAggregateFunctions2 (FLAGG2)	733
7.19	package FLASORT FiniteLinearAggregateSort	736
7.19.1	FiniteLinearAggregateSort (FLASORT)	736
7.20	package FSAGG2 FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2	739
7.20.1	FiniteSetAggregateFunctions2 (FSAGG2)	739
7.21	package FLOATCP FloatingComplexPackage	741
7.21.1	FloatingComplexPackage (FLOATCP)	741
7.22	package FLOATRP FloatingRealPackage	745
7.22.1	FloatingRealPackage (FLOATRP)	745
7.23	package FCPAK1 FortranCodePackage1	749
7.23.1	FortranCodePackage1 (FCPAK1)	749
7.24	package FOP FortranOutputStackPackage	753
7.24.1	FortranOutputStackPackage (FOP)	753

7.25	package FORT FortranPackage	756
7.25.1	FortranPackage (FORT)	756
7.26	package FRIDEAL2 FractionalIdealFunctions2	759
7.26.1	FractionalIdealFunctions2 (FRIDEAL2)	759
7.27	package FFFG FractionFreeFastGaussian	761
7.27.1	FractionFreeFastGaussian (FFFG)	761
7.28	package FFFGF FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions	774
7.28.1	FractionFreeFastGaussianFractions (FFFGF)	774
7.29	package FRAC2 FractionFunctions2	777
7.29.1	FractionFunctions2 (FRAC2)	777
7.30	package FRNAAF2 FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2	779
7.30.1	FramedNonAssociativeAlgebraFunctions2 (FRNAAF2)	779
7.31	package FSPECF FunctionalSpecialFunction	781
7.31.1	FunctionalSpecialFunction (FSPECF)	781
7.31.2	differentiation of special functions	787
7.32	package FFCAT2 FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2	791
7.32.1	FunctionFieldCategoryFunctions2 (FFCAT2)	791
7.33	package FFINTBAS FunctionFieldIntegralBasis	793
7.33.1	FunctionFieldIntegralBasis (FFINTBAS)	793
7.34	package PMASSFS FunctionSpaceAssertions	797
7.34.1	FunctionSpaceAssertions (PMASSFS)	797
7.35	package PMPREDFS FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates	800
7.35.1	FunctionSpaceAttachPredicates (PMPREDFS)	800
7.36	package FSCINT FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration	802
7.36.1	FunctionSpaceComplexIntegration (FSCINT)	802
7.37	package FS2 FunctionSpaceFunctions2	805
7.37.1	FunctionSpaceFunctions2 (FS2)	805
7.38	package FSINT FunctionSpaceIntegration	807
7.38.1	FunctionSpaceIntegration (FSINT)	807
7.39	package FSPRMELT FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement	811
7.39.1	FunctionSpacePrimitiveElement (FSPRMELT)	811
7.40	package FSRED FunctionSpaceReduce	814
7.40.1	FunctionSpaceReduce (FSRED)	814
7.41	package SUMFS FunctionSpaceSum	816
7.41.1	FunctionSpaceSum (SUMFS)	816
7.42	package FS2EXPPX FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion	818
7.42.1	FunctionSpaceToExponentialExpansion (FS2EXPPX)	818
7.43	package FS2UPS FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries	831
7.43.1	FunctionSpaceToUnivariatePowerSeries (FS2UPS)	831
7.44	package FSUPFACT FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor	849
7.44.1	FunctionSpaceUnivariatePolynomialFactor (FSUPFACT)	849

8 Chapter G	853
8.1 package GALFACTU GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities	853
8.1.1 GaloisGroupFactorizationUtilities (GALFACTU)	853
8.2 package GALFACT GaloisGroupFactorizer	858
8.2.1 GaloisGroupFactorizer (GALFACT)	858
8.3 package GALPOLYU GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities	877
8.3.1 GaloisGroupPolynomialUtilities (GALPOLYU)	877
8.4 package GALUTIL GaloisGroupUtilities	880
8.4.1 GaloisGroupUtilities (GALUTIL)	880
8.5 package GAUSSFAC GaussianFactorizationPackage	884
8.5.1 GaussianFactorizationPackage (GAUSSFAC)	884
8.6 package GHENSEL GeneralHenselPackage	889
8.6.1 GeneralHenselPackage (GHENSEL)	889
8.7 package GENMFACT GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize	893
8.7.1 GeneralizedMultivariateFactorize (GENMFACT)	893
8.8 package GPAFF GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	895
8.8.1 GeneralPackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (GPAFF)	897
8.9 package GENPGCD GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage	913
8.9.1 GeneralPolynomialGcdPackage (GENPGCD)	913
8.10 package GENUPS GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries	928
8.10.1 GenerateUnivariatePowerSeries (GENUPS)	928
8.11 package GENEEZ GenExEuclid	933
8.11.1 GenExEuclid (GENEEZ)	933
8.12 package GENUFACT GenUFactorize	938
8.12.1 GenUFactorize (GENUFACT)	938
8.13 package INTG0 GenusZeroIntegration	940
8.13.1 GenusZeroIntegration (INTG0)	940
8.14 package GDRAW GnuDraw	946
8.14.1 GnuDraw (GDRAW)	948
8.15 package GOSPER GosperSummationMethod	951
8.15.1 GosperSummationMethod (GOSPER)	951
8.16 package GRDEF GraphicsDefaults	957
8.16.1 GraphicsDefaults (GRDEF)	957
8.17 package GRAY GrayCode	960
8.17.1 GrayCode (GRAY)	960
8.18 package GBF GroebnerFactorizationPackage	963
8.18.1 GroebnerFactorizationPackage (GBF)	968
8.19 package GBINTERN GroebnerInternalPackage	976
8.19.1 GroebnerInternalPackage (GBINTERN)	976
8.20 package GB GroebnerPackage	987
8.20.1 GroebnerPackage (GB)	1017
8.21 package GROEBSOL GroebnerSolve	1021
8.21.1 GroebnerSolve (GROEBSOL)	1021
8.22 package GUESS Guess	1026
8.22.1 Guess (GUESS)	1026
8.22.2 general utilities	1034

8.22.3	guessing rational functions with an exponential term	1034
8.22.4	guessing rational functions with a binomial term	1046
8.22.5	Hermite Padé interpolation	1053
8.22.6	guess – applying operators recursively	1077
8.23	package GUESSAN GuessAlgebraicNumber	1079
8.23.1	GuessAlgebraicNumber (GUESSAN)	1079
8.24	package GUESSF GuessFinite	1080
8.24.1	GuessFinite (GUESSF)	1080
8.25	package GUESSF1 GuessFiniteFunctions	1081
8.25.1	GuessFiniteFunctions (GUESSF1)	1081
8.26	package GUESSINT GuessInteger	1082
8.26.1	GuessInteger (GUESSINT)	1082
8.27	package GUESSP GuessPolynomial	1083
8.27.1	GuessPolynomial (GUESSP)	1083
8.28	package GUESSUP GuessUnivariatePolynomial	1084
8.28.1	GuessUnivariatePolynomial (GUESSUP)	1084
9	Chapter H	1091
9.1	package HB HallBasis	1091
9.1.1	HallBasis (HB)	1091
9.2	package HEUGCD HeuGcd	1094
9.2.1	HeuGcd (HEUGCD)	1094
10	Chapter I	1101
10.1	package IDECOMP IdealDecompositionPackage	1101
10.1.1	IdealDecompositionPackage (IDECOMP)	1101
10.2	package INCRMAPS IncrementingMaps	1111
10.2.1	IncrementingMaps (INCRMAPS)	1111
10.3	package INFPROD0 InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero	1113
10.3.1	InfiniteProductCharacteristicZero (INFPROD0)	1113
10.4	package INPRODFF InfiniteProductFiniteField	1115
10.4.1	InfiniteProductFiniteField (INPRODFF)	1115
10.5	package INPRODPF InfiniteProductPrimeField	1118
10.5.1	InfiniteProductPrimeField (INPRODPF)	1118
10.6	package ITFUN2 InfiniteTupleFunctions2	1120
10.6.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions2 (ITFUN2)	1120
10.7	package ITFUN3 InfiniteTupleFunctions3	1121
10.7.1	InfiniteTupleFunctions3 (ITFUN3)	1121
10.8	package INFINITY Infinity	1123
10.8.1	Infinity (INFINITY)	1123
10.9	package IALGFACT InnerAlgFactor	1125
10.9.1	InnerAlgFactor (IALGFACT)	1125
10.10	package ICDEN InnerCommonDenominator	1128
10.10.1	InnerCommonDenominator (ICDEN)	1128
10.11	package IMATLIN InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1130
10.11.1	InnerMatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (IMATLIN)	1130

10.12package IMATQF InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions	1136
10.12.1 InnerMatrixQuotientFieldFunctions (IMATQF)	1136
10.13package INMODGCD InnerModularGcd	1138
10.13.1 InnerModularGcd (INMODGCD)	1138
10.14package INNMFACt InnerMultFact	1145
10.14.1 InnerMultFact (INNMFACt)	1145
10.15package INBFF InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions	1155
10.15.1 InnerNormalBasisFieldFunctions (INBFF)	1155
10.16package INEP InnerNumericEigenPackage	1164
10.16.1 InnerNumericEigenPackage (INEP)	1164
10.17package INFSP InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage	1169
10.17.1 InnerNumericFloatSolvePackage (INFSP)	1169
10.18package INPSIGN InnerPolySign	1174
10.18.1 InnerPolySign (INPSIGN)	1174
10.19package ISUMP InnerPolySum	1176
10.19.1 InnerPolySum (ISUMP)	1176
10.20package ITRIGMNP InnerTrigonometricManipulations	1178
10.20.1 InnerTrigonometricManipulations (ITRIGMNP)	1178
10.21package INFORM1 InputFormFunctions1	1183
10.21.1 InputFormFunctions1 (INFORM1)	1183
10.22package INTERGB InterfaceGroebnerPackage	1184
10.22.1 InterfaceGroebnerPackage (INTERGB)	1185
10.23package INTBIT IntegerBits	1187
10.23.1 IntegerBits (INTBIT)	1187
10.24package COMBINAT IntegerCombinatoricFunctions	1189
10.24.1 IntegerCombinatoricFunctions (COMBINAT)	1193
10.25package INTFACT IntegerFactorizationPackage	1197
10.25.1 IntegerFactorizationPackage (INTFACT)	1197
10.25.2 squareFree	1198
10.25.3 PollardSmallFactor	1199
10.25.4 BasicSieve	1202
10.25.5 BasicMethod	1203
10.25.6 factor	1204
10.26package ZLINDEP IntegerLinearDependence	1206
10.26.1 IntegerLinearDependence (ZLINDEP)	1210
10.27package INTHEORY IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions	1212
10.27.1 IntegerNumberTheoryFunctions (INTHEORY)	1227
10.28package PRIMES IntegerPrimesPackage	1233
10.28.1 IntegerPrimesPackage (PRIMES)	1233
10.28.2 smallPrimes	1235
10.28.3 primes	1240
10.28.4 rabinProvesCompositeSmall	1240
10.28.5 rabinProvesComposite	1241
10.28.6 prime?	1242
10.28.7 nextPrime	1243
10.28.8 prevPrime	1243

10.29package INTRET IntegerRetractions	1244
10.29.1 IntegerRetractions (INTRET)	1244
10.30package IROOT IntegerRoots	1245
10.30.1 IntegerRoots (IROOT)	1245
10.30.2 perfectSquare?	1246
10.30.3 perfectNthPower?	1246
10.30.4 perfectNthRoot	1247
10.30.5 approxNthRoot	1247
10.30.6 perfectNthRoot	1248
10.30.7 perfectSqrt	1248
10.30.8 approxSqrt	1248
10.31package INTSLPE IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation	1249
10.31.1 IntegerSolveLinearPolynomialEquation (INTSLPE)	1249
10.32package IBATool IntegralBasisTools	1251
10.32.1 IntegralBasisTools (IBATool)	1251
10.33package IBPTOOLS IntegralBasisPolynomialTools	1255
10.33.1 IntegralBasisPolynomialTools (IBPTOOLS)	1255
10.34package IR2 IntegrationResultFunctions2	1258
10.34.1 IntegrationResultFunctions2 (IR2)	1258
10.35package IRRF2F IntegrationResultRFTToFunction	1260
10.35.1 IntegrationResultRFTToFunction (IRRF2F)	1260
10.36package IR2F IntegrationResultToFunction	1262
10.36.1 IntegrationResultToFunction (IR2F)	1262
10.37package INTTOOLS IntegrationTools	1268
10.37.1 IntegrationTools (INTTOOLS)	1268
10.38package IPRNTPK InternalPrintPackage	1272
10.38.1 InternalPrintPackage (IPRNTPK)	1272
10.39package IRURPK InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	1274
10.39.1 InternalRationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (IRURPK)	1274
10.40package INTFRSP InterpolateFormsPackage	1279
10.40.1 InterpolateFormsPackage (INTFRSP)	1280
10.41package INTDIVP IntersectionDivisorPackage	1287
10.41.1 IntersectionDivisorPackage (INTDIVP)	1288
10.42package IRREDFFX IrredPolyOverFiniteField	1291
10.42.1 IrredPolyOverFiniteField (IRREDFFX)	1291
10.43package IRSN IrrRepSymNatPackage	1293
10.43.1 IrrRepSymNatPackage (IRSN)	1293
10.44package INVLAPLA InverseLaplaceTransform	1301
10.44.1 InverseLaplaceTransform (INVLAPLA)	1301

12 Chapter K	1307
12.1 package KERNEL2 KernelFunctions2	1307
12.1.1 KernelFunctions2 (KERNEL2)	1307
12.2 package KOVACIC Kovacic	1309
12.2.1 Kovacic (KOVACIC)	1309
13 Chapter L	1313
13.1 package LAPLACE LaplaceTransform	1313
13.1.1 LaplaceTransform (LAPLACE)	1313
13.2 package LAZM3PK LazardSetSolvingPackage	1319
13.2.1 LazardSetSolvingPackage (LAZM3PK)	1341
13.3 package LEADCDET LeadingCoefDetermination	1345
13.3.1 LeadingCoefDetermination (LEADCDET)	1345
13.4 package LEXTRIPK LexTriangularPackage	1348
13.4.1 LexTriangularPackage (LEXTRIPK)	1424
13.5 package LINDEP LinearDependence	1430
13.5.1 LinearDependence (LINDEP)	1430
13.6 package LODOF LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer	1433
13.6.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorFactorizer (LODOF)	1433
13.7 package LODOOPS LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps	1437
13.7.1 LinearOrdinaryDifferentialOperatorsOps (LODOOPS)	1437
13.8 package LPEFRAC LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions	1440
13.8.1 LinearPolynomialEquationByFractions (LPEFRAC)	1440
13.9 package LISYSER LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage	1442
13.9.1 LinearSystemFromPowerSeriesPackage (LISYSER)	1443
13.10 package LSMP LinearSystemMatrixPackage	1445
13.10.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage (LSMP)	1445
13.11 package LSMP1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1	1448
13.11.1 LinearSystemMatrixPackage1 (LSMP1)	1448
13.12 package LSPP LinearSystemPolynomialPackage	1450
13.12.1 LinearSystemPolynomialPackage (LSPP)	1450
13.13 package LGROBP LinGroebnerPackage	1452
13.13.1 LinGroebnerPackage (LGROBP)	1452
13.14 package LOP LinesOpPack	1459
13.14.1 LinesOpPack (LOP)	1461
13.15 package LF LiouvillianFunction	1464
13.15.1 LiouvillianFunction (LF)	1464
13.16 package LIST2 ListFunctions2	1469
13.16.1 ListFunctions2 (LIST2)	1469
13.17 package LIST3 ListFunctions3	1471
13.17.1 ListFunctions3 (LIST3)	1471
13.18 package LIST2MAP ListToMap	1473
13.18.1 ListToMap (LIST2MAP)	1473
13.19 package LPARSPT LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage	1476
13.19.1 LocalParametrizationOfSimplePointPackage (LPARSPT)	1477

14 Chapter M	1483
14.1 package MKBCFUNC MakeBinaryCompiledFunction	1483
14.1.1 MakeBinaryCompiledFunction (MKBCFUNC)	1483
14.2 package MKFLCFN MakeFloatCompiledFunction	1485
14.2.1 MakeFloatCompiledFunction (MKFLCFN)	1485
14.3 package MKFUNC MakeFunction	1489
14.3.1 MakeFunction (MKFUNC)	1494
14.4 package MKRECORD MakeRecord	1495
14.4.1 MakeRecord (MKRECORD)	1495
14.5 package MKUCFUNC MakeUnaryCompiledFunction	1497
14.5.1 MakeUnaryCompiledFunction (MKUCFUNC)	1497
14.6 package MAPHACK1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1	1499
14.6.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks1 (MAPHACK1)	1499
14.7 package MAPHACK2 MappingPackageInternalHacks2	1501
14.7.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks2 (MAPHACK2)	1501
14.8 package MAPHACK3 MappingPackageInternalHacks3	1502
14.8.1 MappingPackageInternalHacks3 (MAPHACK3)	1502
14.9 package MAPPKG1 MappingPackage1	1504
14.9.1 MappingPackage1 (MAPPKG1)	1514
14.10 package MAPPKG2 MappingPackage2	1517
14.10.1 MappingPackage2 (MAPPKG2)	1527
14.11 package MAPPKG3 MappingPackage3	1529
14.11.1 MappingPackage3 (MAPPKG3)	1539
14.12 package MAPPKG4 MappingPackage4	1541
14.12.1 MappingPackage4 (MAPPKG4)	1547
14.13 package MATCAT2 MatrixCategoryFunctions2	1549
14.13.1 MatrixCategoryFunctions2 (MATCAT2)	1549
14.14 package MCDEN MatrixCommonDenominator	1551
14.14.1 MatrixCommonDenominator (MCDEN)	1551
14.15 package MATLIN MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions	1553
14.15.1 MatrixLinearAlgebraFunctions (MATLIN)	1553
14.16 package MTHING MergeThing	1561
14.16.1 MergeThing (MTHING)	1561
14.17 package MESH MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions	1563
14.17.1 MeshCreationRoutinesForThreeDimensions (MESH)	1563
14.18 package MDDFACT ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer	1567
14.18.1 ModularDistinctDegreeFactorizer (MDDFACT)	1567
14.19 package MHROWRED ModularHermitianRowReduction	1573
14.19.1 ModularHermitianRowReduction (MHROWRED)	1573
14.20 package MRF2 MonoidRingFunctions2	1579
14.20.1 MonoidRingFunctions2 (MRF2)	1579
14.21 package MONOTOOL MonomialExtensionTools	1581
14.21.1 MonomialExtensionTools (MONOTOOL)	1581
14.22 package MSYSCMD MoreSystemCommands	1584
14.22.1 MoreSystemCommands (MSYSCMD)	1584
14.23 package MPCPF MPolyCatPolyFactorizer	1586

14.23.1 MPolyCatPolyFactorizer (MPCPF)	1586
14.24package MPRFF MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer	1588
14.24.1 MPolyCatRationalFunctionFactorizer (MPRFF)	1588
14.25package MPC2 MPolyCatFunctions2	1592
14.25.1 MPolyCatFunctions2 (MPC2)	1592
14.26package MPC3 MPolyCatFunctions3	1594
14.26.1 MPolyCatFunctions3 (MPC3)	1594
14.27package MRATFAC MRationalFactorize	1596
14.27.1 MRationalFactorize (MRATFAC)	1596
14.28package MFINFACT MultFiniteFactorize	1598
14.28.1 MultFiniteFactorize (MFINFACT)	1598
14.29package MMAP MultipleMap	1610
14.29.1 MultipleMap (MMAP)	1610
14.30package MCALCFN MultiVariableCalculusFunctions	1612
14.30.1 MultiVariableCalculusFunctions (MCALCFN)	1612
14.31package MULTFACT MultivariateFactorize	1617
14.31.1 MultivariateFactorize (MULTFACT)	1617
14.32package MLIFT MultivariateLifting	1619
14.33package MULTSQFR MultivariateSquareFree	1624
14.33.1 MultivariateSquareFree (MULTSQFR)	1624
15 Chapter N	1633
15.1 package NAGF02 NagEigenPackage	1633
15.1.1 NagEigenPackage (NAGF02)	1706
15.2 package NAGE02 NagFittingPackage	1719
15.2.1 NagFittingPackage (NAGE02)	1860
15.3 package NAGF04 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage	1874
15.3.1 NagLinearEquationSolvingPackage (NAGF04)	1945
15.4 package NAGSP NAGLinkSupportPackage	1955
15.4.1 NAGLinkSupportPackage (NAGSP)	1955
15.5 package NAGD01 NagIntegrationPackage	1958
15.5.1 NagIntegrationPackage (NAGD01)	2042
15.6 package NAGE01 NagInterpolationPackage	2052
15.6.1 NagInterpolationPackage (NAGE01)	2094
15.7 package NAGF07 NagLapack	2101
15.7.1 NagLapack (NAGF07)	2116
15.8 package NAGF01 NagMatrixOperationsPackage	2120
15.8.1 NagMatrixOperationsPackage (NAGF01)	2181
15.9 package NAGE04 NagOptimisationPackage	2189
15.9.1 NagOptimisationPackage (NAGE04)	2354
15.10package NAGD02 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage	2364
15.10.1 NagOrdinaryDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD02)	2462
15.11package NAGD03 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage	2474
15.11.1 NagPartialDifferentialEquationsPackage (NAGD03)	2513
15.12package NAGC02 NagPolynomialRootsPackage	2517
15.12.1 NagPolynomialRootsPackage (NAGC02)	2532

15.13package NAGC05 NagRootFindingPackage	2535
15.13.1 NagRootFindingPackage (NAGC05)	2553
15.14package NAGC06 NagSeriesSummationPackage	2557
15.14.1 NagSeriesSummationPackage (NAGC06)	2605
15.15package NAGS NagSpecialFunctionsPackage	2612
15.15.1 NagSpecialFunctionsPackage (NAGS)	2771
15.16package NSUP2 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	2789
15.16.1 NewSparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (NSUP2)	2789
15.17package NEWTON NewtonInterpolation	2791
15.17.1 NewtonInterpolation (NEWTON)	2791
15.18package NPOLYGON NewtonPolygon	2793
15.18.1 NewtonPolygon (NPOLYGON)	2794
15.19package NCODIV NonCommutativeOperatorDivision	2799
15.19.1 NonCommutativeOperatorDivision (NCODIV)	2799
15.20package NONE1 NoneFunctions1	2802
15.20.1 NoneFunctions1 (NONE1)	2802
15.21package NODE1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver	2804
15.21.1 NonLinearFirstOrderODESolver (NODE1)	2804
15.22package NLINSOL NonLinearSolvePackage	2808
15.22.1 NonLinearSolvePackage (NLINSOL)	2808
15.23package NORMPK NormalizationPackage	2811
15.23.1 NormalizationPackage (NORMPK)	2811
15.24package NORMMA NormInMonogenicAlgebra	2816
15.24.1 NormInMonogenicAlgebra (NORMMA)	2816
15.25package NORMRETR NormRetractPackage	2818
15.25.1 NormRetractPackage (NORMRETR)	2818
15.26package NPCOEF NPCoef	2820
15.26.1 NPCoef (NPCOEF)	2820
15.27package NFINTBAS NumberFieldIntegralBasis	2824
15.27.1 NumberFieldIntegralBasis (NFINTBAS)	2824
15.28package NUMFMT NumberFormats	2830
15.28.1 NumberFormats (NUMFMT)	2830
15.29package NTPOLFN NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions	2835
15.29.1 NumberTheoreticPolynomialFunctions (NTPOLFN)	2835
15.30package NUMERIC Numeric	2838
15.30.1 Numeric (NUMERIC)	2838
15.31package NUMODE NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations	2848
15.31.1 NumericalOrdinaryDifferentialEquations (NUMODE)	2848
15.32package NUMQUAD NumericalQuadrature	2857
15.32.1 NumericalQuadrature (NUMQUAD)	2857
15.33package NCEP NumericComplexEigenPackage	2870
15.33.1 NumericComplexEigenPackage (NCEP)	2870
15.34package NCNTFRAC NumericContinuedFraction	2873
15.34.1 NumericContinuedFraction (NCNTFRAC)	2873
15.35package NREP NumericRealEigenPackage	2875
15.35.1 NumericRealEigenPackage (NREP)	2875

15.36package NUMTUBE NumericTubePlot	2878
15.36.1 NumericTubePlot (NUMTUBE)	2878
16 Chapter O	2881
16.1 package OCTCT2 OctonionCategoryFunctions2	2881
16.1.1 OctonionCategoryFunctions2 (OCTCT2)	2881
16.2 package ODEINT ODEIntegration	2883
16.2.1 ODEIntegration (ODEINT)	2883
16.3 package ODETOOLS ODETools	2886
16.3.1 ODETools (ODETOOLS)	2886
16.4 package ARRAY12 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2	2888
16.4.1 OneDimensionalArrayFunctions2 (ARRAY12)	2888
16.5 package ONECOMP2 OnePointCompletionFunctions2	2890
16.5.1 OnePointCompletionFunctions2 (ONECOMP2)	2890
16.6 package OMPKG OpenMathPackage	2892
16.6.1 OpenMathPackage (OMPKG)	2892
16.7 package OMSERVER OpenMathServerPackage	2895
16.7.1 OpenMathServerPackage (OMSERVER)	2895
16.8 package OPQUERY OperationsQuery	2897
16.8.1 OperationsQuery (OPQUERY)	2897
16.9 package ORDCOMP2 OrderedCompletionFunctions2	2898
16.9.1 OrderedCompletionFunctions2 (ORDCOMP2)	2898
16.10package ORDFUNS OrderingFunctions	2900
16.10.1 OrderingFunctions (ORDFUNS)	2900
16.11package ORTHPOL OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions	2903
16.11.1 OrthogonalPolynomialFunctions (ORTHPOL)	2903
16.12package OUT OutputPackage	2906
16.12.1 OutputPackage (OUT)	2906
17 Chapter P	2909
17.1 package PAFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField	2909
17.1.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionField (PAFF)	2911
17.2 package PAFFFF PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField	2918
17.2.1 PackageForAlgebraicFunctionFieldOverFiniteField (PAFFFF)	2920
17.3 package PFORP PackageForPoly	2929
17.3.1 PackageForPoly (PFORP)	2931
17.4 package PADEPAC PadeApproximantPackage	2938
17.4.1 PadeApproximantPackage (PADEPAC)	2938
17.5 package PADE PadeApproximants	2940
17.5.1 PadeApproximants (PADE)	2940
17.6 package PWFFINTB PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	2944
17.6.1 PAdicWildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (PWFFINTB)	2944
17.7 package YSTREAM ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams	2950
17.7.1 ParadoxicalCombinatorsForStreams (YSTREAM)	2950
17.8 package PLEQN ParametricLinearEquations	2952
17.8.1 ParametricLinearEquations (PLEQN)	2952

17.9 package PARPC2 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2	2967
17.9.1 ParametricPlaneCurveFunctions2 (PARPC2)	2967
17.10 package PARSC2 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2	2968
17.10.1 ParametricSpaceCurveFunctions2 (PARSC2)	2968
17.11 package PARSU2 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2	2969
17.11.1 ParametricSurfaceFunctions2 (PARSU2)	2969
17.12 package PARAMP ParametrizationPackage	2970
17.12.1 ParametrizationPackage (PARAMP)	2971
17.13 package PFRPAC PartialFractionPackage	2974
17.13.1 PartialFractionPackage (PFRPAC)	2976
17.14 package PARTPERM PartitionsAndPermutations	2978
17.14.1 PartitionsAndPermutations (PARTPERM)	2978
17.15 package PATTERN1 PatternFunctions1	2982
17.15.1 PatternFunctions1 (PATTERN1)	2982
17.16 package PATTERN2 PatternFunctions2	2984
17.16.1 PatternFunctions2 (PATTERN2)	2984
17.17 package PATMATCH PatternMatch	2986
17.17.1 PatternMatch (PATMATCH)	2986
17.18 package PMASS PatternMatchAssertions	2989
17.18.1 PatternMatchAssertions (PMASS)	2989
17.19 package PMFS PatternMatchFunctionSpace	2991
17.19.1 PatternMatchFunctionSpace (PMFS)	2991
17.20 package PMINS PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem	2994
17.20.1 PatternMatchIntegerNumberSystem (PMINS)	2994
17.21 package INTPM PatternMatchIntegration	2997
17.21.1 PatternMatchIntegration (INTPM)	2997
17.22 package PMKERNEL PatternMatchKernel	3005
17.22.1 PatternMatchKernel (PMKERNEL)	3005
17.23 package PMLSAGG PatternMatchListAggregate	3008
17.23.1 PatternMatchListAggregate (PMLSAGG)	3008
17.24 package PMPLCAT PatternMatchPolynomialCategory	3010
17.24.1 PatternMatchPolynomialCategory (PMPLCAT)	3010
17.25 package PMDOWN PatternMatchPushDown	3013
17.25.1 PatternMatchPushDown (PMDOWN)	3013
17.26 package PMQFCAT PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory	3016
17.26.1 PatternMatchQuotientFieldCategory (PMQFCAT)	3016
17.27 package PATRES2 PatternMatchResultFunctions2	3018
17.27.1 PatternMatchResultFunctions2 (PATRES2)	3018
17.28 package PMSYM PatternMatchSymbol	3020
17.28.1 PatternMatchSymbol (PMSYM)	3020
17.29 package PMTOOLS PatternMatchTools	3022
17.29.1 PatternMatchTools (PMTOOLS)	3022
17.30 package PERMAN Permanent	3027
17.30.1 Permanent (PERMAN)	3029
17.31 package PGE PermutationGroupExamples	3034
17.31.1 PermutationGroupExamples (PGE)	3034

17.32package PICOERCE PiCoercions	3043
17.32.1 PiCoercions (PICOERCE)	3043
17.33package PLOT1 PlotFunctions1	3045
17.33.1 PlotFunctions1 (PLOT1)	3045
17.34package PLOTTOOL PlotTools	3047
17.34.1 PlotTools (PLOTTOOL)	3047
17.35package PRJALGPK ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage	3049
17.35.1 ProjectiveAlgebraicSetPackage (PRJALGPK)	3051
17.36package PTFUNC2 PointFunctions2	3055
17.36.1 PointFunctions2 (PTFUNC2)	3055
17.37package PTPACK PointPackage	3056
17.37.1 PointPackage (PTPACK)	3056
17.38package PFO PointsOfFiniteOrder	3059
17.38.1 PointsOfFiniteOrder (PFO)	3059
17.39package PFOQ PointsOfFiniteOrderRational	3066
17.39.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderRational (PFOQ)	3066
17.40package PFOTOOLS PointsOfFiniteOrderTools	3069
17.40.1 PointsOfFiniteOrderTools (PFOTOOLS)	3069
17.41package PLPKCRV PolynomialPackageForCurve	3071
17.41.1 PolynomialPackageForCurve (PLPKCRV)	3072
17.42package POLTOPOL PolToPol	3075
17.42.1 PolToPol (POLTOPOL)	3075
17.43package PGROEB PolyGroebner	3078
17.43.1 PolyGroebner (PGROEB)	3078
17.44package PAN2EXPR PolynomialAN2Expression	3080
17.44.1 PolynomialAN2Expression (PAN2EXPR)	3080
17.45package POLYLIFT PolynomialCategoryLifting	3082
17.45.1 PolynomialCategoryLifting (POLYLIFT)	3082
17.46package POLYCATQ PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions	3084
17.46.1 PolynomialCategoryQuotientFunctions (POLYCATQ)	3084
17.47package PCOMP PolynomialComposition	3088
17.47.1 PolynomialComposition (PCOMP)	3088
17.48package PDECOMP PolynomialDecomposition	3089
17.48.1 PolynomialDecomposition (PDECOMP)	3089
17.49package PFBR PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion	3091
17.49.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursion (PFBR)	3091
17.50package PFBRU PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate	3098
17.50.1 PolynomialFactorizationByRecursionUnivariate (PFBRU)	3098
17.51package POLY2 PolynomialFunctions2	3104
17.51.1 PolynomialFunctions2 (POLY2)	3104
17.52package PGCD PolynomialGcdPackage	3106
17.52.1 PolynomialGcdPackage (PGCD)	3106
17.53package PINTERP PolynomialInterpolation	3115
17.53.1 PolynomialInterpolation (PINTERP)	3115
17.54package PINTERPA PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms	3117
17.54.1 PolynomialInterpolationAlgorithms (PINTERPA)	3117

17.55package PNTHEORY PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions	3119
17.55.1 PolynomialNumberTheoryFunctions (PNTHEORY)	3119
17.56package POLYROOT PolynomialRoots	3125
17.56.1 PolynomialRoots (POLYROOT)	3125
17.57package PSETPK PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage	3129
17.57.1 PolynomialSetUtilitiesPackage (PSETPK)	3129
17.58package SOLVEFOR PolynomialSolveByFormulas	3148
17.58.1 PolynomialSolveByFormulas (SOLVEFOR)	3148
17.59package PSQFR PolynomialSquareFree	3155
17.59.1 PolynomialSquareFree (PSQFR)	3155
17.60package POLY2UP PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial	3159
17.60.1 PolynomialToUnivariatePolynomial (POLY2UP)	3159
17.61package LIMITPS PowerSeriesLimitPackage	3161
17.61.1 PowerSeriesLimitPackage (LIMITPS)	3161
17.62package PREASSOC PrecomputedAssociatedEquations	3173
17.62.1 PrecomputedAssociatedEquations (PREASSOC)	3173
17.63package PRIMARR2 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2	3176
17.63.1 PrimitiveArrayFunctions2 (PRIMARR2)	3176
17.64package PRIMELT PrimitiveElement	3178
17.64.1 PrimitiveElement (PRIMELT)	3178
17.65package ODEPRIM PrimitiveRatDE	3181
17.65.1 PrimitiveRatDE (ODEPRIM)	3181
17.66package ODEPRRIC PrimitiveRatRicDE	3186
17.66.1 PrimitiveRatRicDE (ODEPRRIC)	3186
17.67package PRINT PrintPackage	3193
17.67.1 PrintPackage (PRINT)	3193
17.68package PSEUDLIN PseudoLinearNormalForm	3194
17.68.1 PseudoLinearNormalForm (PSEUDLIN)	3194
17.69package PRS PseudoRemainderSequence	3198
17.69.1 PseudoRemainderSequence (PRS)	3198
17.70package INTPAF PureAlgebraicIntegration	3219
17.70.1 PureAlgebraicIntegration (INTPAF)	3219
17.71package ODEPAL PureAlgebraicLODE	3228
17.71.1 PureAlgebraicLODE (ODEPAL)	3228
17.72package PUSHVAR PushVariables	3230
17.72.1 PushVariables (PUSHVAR)	3230

18 Chapter Q**3233**

18.1 package QALGSET2 QuasiAlgebraicSet2	3233
18.1.1 QuasiAlgebraicSet2 (QALGSET2)	3233
18.2 package QCMPACK QuasiComponentPackage	3237
18.2.1 QuasiComponentPackage (QCMPACK)	3237
18.3 package QFCAT2 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2	3247
18.3.1 QuotientFieldCategoryFunctions2 (QFCAT2)	3247
18.4 package QUATCT2 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2	3249
18.4.1 QuaternionCategoryFunctions2 (QUATCT2)	3251

19 Chapter R	3253
19.1 package REP RadicalEigenPackage	3253
19.1.1 RadicalEigenPackage (REP)	3253
19.2 package SOLVERAD RadicalSolvePackage	3258
19.2.1 RadicalSolvePackage (SOLVERAD)	3269
19.3 package RADUTIL RadixUtilities	3277
19.3.1 RadixUtilities (RADUTIL)	3277
19.4 package RDIST RandomDistributions	3279
19.4.1 RandomDistributions (RDIST)	3279
19.5 package RFDIST RandomFloatDistributions	3281
19.5.1 RandomFloatDistributions (RFDIST)	3281
19.6 package RIDIST RandomIntegerDistributions	3284
19.6.1 RandomIntegerDistributions (RIDIST)	3284
19.7 package RANDSRC RandomNumberSource	3286
19.7.1 RandomNumberSource (RANDSRC)	3286
19.8 package RATFACT RationalFactorize	3288
19.8.1 RationalFactorize (RATFACT)	3288
19.9 package RF RationalFunction	3290
19.9.1 RationalFunction (RF)	3290
19.10 package DEFINTRF RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration	3293
19.10.1 RationalFunctionDefiniteIntegration (DEFINTRF)	3293
19.11 package RFFACT RationalFunctionFactor	3296
19.11.1 RationalFunctionFactor (RFFACT)	3296
19.12 package RFFACTOR RationalFunctionFactorizer	3298
19.12.1 RationalFunctionFactorizer (RFFACTOR)	3298
19.13 package INTRF RationalFunctionIntegration	3300
19.13.1 RationalFunctionIntegration (INTRF)	3300
19.14 package LIMITRF RationalFunctionLimitPackage	3302
19.14.1 RationalFunctionLimitPackage (LIMITRF)	3302
19.15 package SIGNRF RationalFunctionSign	3306
19.15.1 RationalFunctionSign (SIGNRF)	3306
19.16 package SUMRF RationalFunctionSum	3309
19.16.1 RationalFunctionSum (SUMRF)	3316
19.17 package INTRAT RationalIntegration	3319
19.17.1 RationalIntegration (INTRAT)	3319
19.18 package RINTERP RationalInterpolation	3321
19.18.1 Introduction	3321
19.18.2 Questions and Outlook	3321
19.18.3 RationalInterpolation (RINTERP)	3321
19.19 package ODERAT RationalLODE	3325
19.19.1 RationalLODE (ODERAT)	3325
19.20 package RATRET RationalRetractions	3331
19.20.1 RationalRetractions (RATRET)	3331
19.21 package ODERTRIC RationalRicDE	3333
19.21.1 RationalRicDE (ODERTRIC)	3333
19.22 package RURPK RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage	3340

19.22.1 RationalUnivariateRepresentationPackage (RURPK)	3340
19.23package POLUTIL RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage	3344
19.23.1 RealPolynomialUtilitiesPackage (POLUTIL)	3345
19.24package REALSOLV RealSolvePackage	3348
19.24.1 RealSolvePackage (REALSOLV)	3352
19.25package REAL0 RealZeroPackage	3354
19.25.1 RealZeroPackage (REAL0)	3354
19.26package REAL0Q RealZeroPackageQ	3361
19.26.1 RealZeroPackageQ (REAL0Q)	3361
19.27package RMCAT2 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2	3364
19.27.1 RectangularMatrixCategoryFunctions2 (RMCAT2)	3364
19.28package RECOP RecurrenceOperator	3365
19.28.1 RecurrenceOperator (RECOP)	3366
19.28.2 Defining new operators	3367
19.28.3 Recurrences	3370
19.28.4 Functional Equations	3374
19.29package RDIV ReducedDivisor	3379
19.29.1 ReducedDivisor (RDIV)	3379
19.30package ODERED ReduceLODE	3381
19.30.1 ReduceLODE (ODERED)	3381
19.31package REDORDER ReductionOfOrder	3383
19.31.1 ReductionOfOrder (REDORDER)	3383
19.32package RSDCMPK RegularSetDecompositionPackage	3385
19.32.1 RegularSetDecompositionPackage (RSDCMPK)	3385
19.33package RSETGCD RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	3392
19.33.1 RegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (RSETGCD)	3392
19.34package REPDB RepeatedDoubling	3401
19.34.1 RepeatedDoubling (REPDB)	3401
19.35package REPSQ RepeatedSquaring	3403
19.35.1 RepeatedSquaring (REPSQ)	3403
19.36package REP1 RepresentationPackage1	3405
19.36.1 RepresentationPackage1 (REP1)	3405
19.37package REP2 RepresentationPackage2	3413
19.37.1 RepresentationPackage2 (REP2)	3413
19.38package RESLATC ResolveLatticeCompletion	3431
19.38.1 ResolveLatticeCompletion (RESLATC)	3431
19.39package RETSOL RetractSolvePackage	3433
19.39.1 RetractSolvePackage (RETSOL)	3433
19.40package RFP RootsFindingPackage	3435
19.40.1 RootsFindingPackage (RFP)	3436

20 Chapter S**3439**

20.1 package SAERFFC SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor	3439
20.1.1 SAERationalFunctionAlgFactor (SAERFFC)	3439
20.2 package FORMULA1 ScriptFormulaFormat1	3441
20.2.1 ScriptFormulaFormat1 (FORMULA1)	3441

20.3	package SEGBIND2 SegmentBindingFunctions2	3443
20.3.1	SegmentBindingFunctions2 (SEGBIND2)	3443
20.4	package SEG2 SegmentFunctions2	3445
20.4.1	SegmentFunctions2 (SEG2)	3445
20.5	package SAEFACT SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor	3447
20.5.1	SimpleAlgebraicExtensionAlgFactor (SAEFACT)	3447
20.6	package SIMPAN SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage	3448
20.6.1	SimplifyAlgebraicNumberConvertPackage (SIMPAN)	3448
20.7	package SMITH SmithNormalForm	3449
20.7.1	SmithNormalForm (SMITH)	3449
20.8	package SCACHE SortedCache	3455
20.8.1	SortedCache (SCACHE)	3455
20.9	package SORTPAK SortPackage	3458
20.9.1	SortPackage (SORTPAK)	3458
20.10	package SUP2 SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3460
20.10.1	SparseUnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (SUP2)	3460
20.11	package SPECOUT SpecialOutputPackage	3462
20.11.1	SpecialOutputPackage (SPECOUT)	3462
20.12	package SFQCMPK SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage	3464
20.12.1	SquareFreeQuasiComponentPackage (SFQCMPK)	3464
20.13	package SRDCMPK SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage	3474
20.13.1	SquareFreeRegularSetDecompositionPackage (SRDCMPK)	3474
20.14	package SFRGCD SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage	3481
20.14.1	SquareFreeRegularTriangularSetGcdPackage (SFRGCD)	3481
20.15	package MATSTOR StorageEfficientMatrixOperations	3492
20.15.1	StorageEfficientMatrixOperations (MATSTOR)	3492
20.16	package STREAM1 StreamFunctions1	3497
20.16.1	StreamFunctions1 (STREAM1)	3497
20.17	package STREAM2 StreamFunctions2	3499
20.17.1	StreamFunctions2 (STREAM2)	3499
20.18	package STREAM3 StreamFunctions3	3502
20.18.1	StreamFunctions3 (STREAM3)	3502
20.19	package STINPROD StreamInfiniteProduct	3504
20.19.1	StreamInfiniteProduct (STINPROD)	3504
20.20	package STTAYLOR StreamTaylorSeriesOperations	3507
20.20.1	StreamTaylorSeriesOperations (STTAYLOR)	3507
20.21	package STNSR StreamTensor	3518
20.21.1	StreamTensor (STNSR)	3519
20.22	package STTF StreamTranscendentalFunctions	3520
20.22.1	StreamTranscendentalFunctions (STTF)	3520
20.23	package STTFNC StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative	3531
20.23.1	StreamTranscendentalFunctionsNonCommutative (STTFNC)	3531
20.24	package SCPKG StructuralConstantsPackage	3537
20.24.1	StructuralConstantsPackage (SCPKG)	3537
20.25	package SHP SturmHabichtPackage	3541
20.25.1	SturmHabichtPackage (SHP)	3541

20.26package SUBRESP SubResultantPackage	3550
20.26.1 SubResultantPackage (SUBRESP)	3550
20.27package SUPFRACF SupFractionFactorizer	3554
20.27.1 SupFractionFactorizer (SUPFRACF)	3554
20.28package ODESYS SystemODESolver	3556
20.28.1 SystemODESolver (ODESYS)	3556
20.29package SYSSOLP SystemSolvePackage	3562
20.29.1 SystemSolvePackage (SYSSOLP)	3562
20.30package SGCF SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions	3568
20.30.1 SymmetricGroupCombinatoricFunctions (SGCF)	3568
20.31package SYMFUNC SymmetricFunctions	3579
20.31.1 SymmetricFunctions (SYMFUNC)	3579

21 Chapter T**3581**

21.1 package TABLBUMP TableauxBumpers	3581
21.1.1 TableauxBumpers (TABLBUMP)	3581
21.2 package TBCMPPK TabulatedComputationPackage	3585
21.2.1 TabulatedComputationPackage (TBCMPPK)	3585
21.3 package TANEXP TangentExpansions	3589
21.3.1 TangentExpansions (TANEXP)	3589
21.4 package UTSSOL TaylorSolve	3591
21.4.1 TaylorSolve (UTSSOL)	3591
21.5 package TEMUTL TemplateUtilities	3595
21.5.1 TemplateUtilities (TEMUTL)	3595
21.6 package TEX1 TexFormat1	3597
21.6.1 TexFormat1 (TEX1)	3597
21.7 package TOOLSIGN ToolsForSign	3599
21.7.1 ToolsForSign (TOOLSIGN)	3599
21.8 package DRAW TopLevelDrawFunctions	3601
21.8.1 TopLevelDrawFunctions (DRAW)	3601
21.9 package DRAWCURV TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves	3609
21.9.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForAlgebraicCurves (DRAWCURV)	3609
21.10package DRAWCFUN TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions	3613
21.10.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForCompiledFunctions (DRAWCFUN)	3613
21.11package DRAWPT TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints	3629
21.11.1 TopLevelDrawFunctionsForPoints (DRAWPT)	3629
21.12package TOPSP TopLevelThreeSpace	3632
21.12.1 TopLevelThreeSpace (TOPSP)	3632
21.13package INTHERTR TranscendentalHermiteIntegration	3633
21.13.1 TranscendentalHermiteIntegration (INTHERTR)	3633
21.14package INTTR TranscendentalIntegration	3635
21.14.1 TranscendentalIntegration (INTTR)	3635
21.15package TRMANIP TranscendentalManipulations	3646
21.15.1 TranscendentalManipulations (TRMANIP)	3646
21.16package RDETR TranscendentalRischDE	3656
21.16.1 TranscendentalRischDE (RDETR)	3656

21.17package RDETRS TranscendentalRischDESystem	3661
21.17.1 TranscendentalRischDESystem (RDETRS)	3661
21.18package SOLVETRA TransSolvePackage	3667
21.18.1 TransSolvePackage (SOLVETRA)	3673
21.19package SOLVESER TransSolvePackageService	3686
21.19.1 TransSolvePackageService (SOLVESER)	3686
21.20package TRIMAT TriangularMatrixOperations	3689
21.20.1 TriangularMatrixOperations (TRIMAT)	3689
21.21package TRIGMNIP TrigonometricManipulations	3691
21.21.1 TrigonometricManipulations (TRIGMNIP)	3691
21.22package TUBETOOL TubePlotTools	3695
21.22.1 TubePlotTools (TUBETOOL)	3695
21.23package CLIP TwoDimensionalPlotClipping	3699
21.23.1 TwoDimensionalPlotClipping (CLIP)	3699
21.24package TWOFACT TwoFactorize	3706
21.24.1 TwoFactorize (TWOFACT)	3706
22 Chapter U	3713
22.1 package UNIFACT UnivariateFactorize	3713
22.1.1 UnivariateFactorize (UNIFACT)	3713
22.2 package UFPS1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions	3721
22.2.1 UnivariateFormalPowerSeriesFunctions (UFPS1)	3721
22.3 package ULS2 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2	3723
22.3.1 UnivariateLaurentSeriesFunctions2 (ULS2)	3723
22.4 package UPOLYC2 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2	3725
22.4.1 UnivariatePolynomialCategoryFunctions2 (UPOLYC2)	3725
22.5 package UPCDEN UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator	3727
22.5.1 UnivariatePolynomialCommonDenominator (UPCDEN)	3727
22.6 package UPDECOMP UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage	3729
22.6.1 UnivariatePolynomialDecompositionPackage (UPDECOMP)	3729
22.7 package UPDIVP UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage	3733
22.7.1 UnivariatePolynomialDivisionPackage (UPDIVP)	3733
22.8 package UP2 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2	3735
22.8.1 UnivariatePolynomialFunctions2 (UP2)	3735
22.9 package UPMP UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage	3737
22.9.1 UnivariatePolynomialMultiplicationPackage (UPMP)	3737
22.10package UPSQFREE UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree	3740
22.10.1 UnivariatePolynomialSquareFree (UPSQFREE)	3740
22.11package UPXS2 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2	3744
22.11.1 UnivariatePuisseuxSeriesFunctions2 (UPXS2)	3744
22.12package OREPCTO UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps	3746
22.12.1 UnivariateSkewPolynomialCategoryOps (OREPCTO)	3746
22.13package UTS2 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2	3750
22.13.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesFunctions2 (UTS2)	3750
22.14package UTSODE UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver	3752
22.14.1 UnivariateTaylorSeriesODESolver (UTSODE)	3752

22.15package UNISEG2 UniversalSegmentFunctions2	3756
22.15.1 UniversalSegmentFunctions2 (UNISEG2)	3756
22.16package UDPO UserDefinedPartialOrdering	3758
22.16.1 UserDefinedPartialOrdering (UDPO)	3758
22.17package UDVO UserDefinedVariableOrdering	3761
22.17.1 UserDefinedVariableOrdering (UDVO)	3761
22.18package UTSODETL UTSodetools	3763
22.18.1 UTSodetools (UTSODETL)	3763
23 Chapter V	3765
23.1 package VECTOR2 VectorFunctions2	3765
23.1.1 VectorFunctions2 (VECTOR2)	3765
23.2 package VIEWDEF ViewDefaultsPackage	3768
23.2.1 ViewDefaultsPackage (VIEWDEF)	3768
23.3 package VIEW ViewportPackage	3774
23.3.1 ViewportPackage (VIEW)	3774
24 Chapter W	3777
24.1 package WEIER WeierstrassPreparation	3777
24.1.1 WeierstrassPreparation (WEIER)	3777
24.2 package WFFINTBS WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis	3782
24.2.1 WildFunctionFieldIntegralBasis (WFFINTBS)	3782
25 Chapter X	3787
25.1 package XEXPPKG XExponentialPackage	3787
25.1.1 XExponentialPackage (XEXPPKG)	3787
26 Chapter Y	3791
27 Chapter Z	3793
27.1 package ZDSOLVE ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage	3793
27.1.1 ZeroDimensionalSolvePackage (ZDSOLVE)	3862
28 Chunk collections	3873
29 Index	3887

Volume 10.5: Axiom Algebra: Numerics

1	Numerical Analysis [?]	1
2	Chapter Overview	3
3	Algebra Cover Code	5
3.1	package BLAS1 BlasLevelOne	5
3.1.1	BlasLevelOne (BLAS1)	9
3.2	dcabs1 BLAS	11
3.3	lsame BLAS	14
3.4	xerbla BLAS	14
4	BLAS Level 1	15
4.1	dasum BLAS	15
4.2	daxpy BLAS	26
4.3	dcopy BLAS	36
4.4	ddot BLAS	43
4.5	dnrm2 BLAS	48
4.6	drotg BLAS	52
4.7	drot BLAS	56
4.8	dscal BLAS	60
4.9	dswap BLAS	64
4.10	dzasum BLAS	69
4.11	dznrm2 BLAS	73
4.12	icamax BLAS	77
4.13	idamax BLAS	81
4.14	isamax BLAS	85
4.15	izamax BLAS	89
4.16	zaxpy BLAS	93
4.17	zcopy BLAS	97
4.18	zdotc BLAS	101
4.19	zdotu BLAS	105
4.20	zdscal BLAS	109
4.21	zrotg BLAS	112
4.22	zscal BLAS	116
4.23	zswap BLAS	119
5	BLAS Level 2	123
5.1	dgbmv BLAS	123
5.2	dgemv BLAS	133
5.3	dger BLAS	142
5.4	dsbmv BLAS	147
5.5	dspmv BLAS	158
5.6	dspr2 BLAS	168
5.7	dspr BLAS	177

5.8	dsymv BLAS	184
5.9	dsyr2 BLAS	194
5.10	dsyr BLAS	203
5.11	dtbmv BLAS	210
5.12	dtbsv BLAS	223
5.13	dtpmv BLAS	237
5.14	dtpsv BLAS	251
5.15	dtrmv BLAS	265
5.16	dtrsv BLAS	277
5.17	zgbmv BLAS	289
5.18	zgemv BLAS	300
5.19	zgerc BLAS	310
5.20	zgeru BLAS	315
5.21	zhbmvl BLAS	320
5.22	zhemv BLAS	331
5.23	zher2 BLAS	341
5.24	zher BLAS	354
5.25	zhpmv BLAS	364
5.26	zhpr2 BLAS	375
5.27	zhpr BLAS	392
5.28	ztbmv BLAS	402
5.29	ztbsv BLAS	419
5.30	ztpmv BLAS	436
5.31	ztpsv BLAS	452
5.32	ztrmv BLAS	469
5.33	ztrsv BLAS	484
6	BLAS Level 3	501
6.1	dgemm BLAS	501
6.2	dsymm BLAS	511
6.3	dsyr2k BLAS	522
6.4	dsyrk BLAS	534
6.5	dtrmm BLAS	545
6.6	dtrsm BLAS	559
6.7	zgemm BLAS	575
6.8	zhemm BLAS	590
6.9	zher2k BLAS	602
6.10	zherk BLAS	620
6.11	zsymm BLAS	635
6.12	zsyr2k BLAS	646
6.13	zsyrk BLAS	658
6.14	ztrmm BLAS	669
6.15	ztrsm BLAS	686

7 LAPACK	705
7.1 dbdsdc LAPACK	705
7.2 dbdsqr LAPACK	720
7.3 ddisna LAPACK	749
7.4 dgebak LAPACK	755
7.5 dgebal LAPACK	761
7.6 dgebd2 LAPACK	769
7.7 dgebrd LAPACK	778
7.8 dgeev LAPACK	786
7.9 dgeevx LAPACK	801
7.10 dgehd2 LAPACK	821
7.11 dgehrd LAPACK	826
7.12 dgelq2 LAPACK	834
7.13 dgelqf LAPACK	838
7.14 dgeqr2 LAPACK	843
7.15 dgeqrf LAPACK	847
7.16 dgesdd LAPACK	852
7.17 dgesvd LAPACK	899
7.18 dgesv LAPACK	1042
7.19 dgetf2 LAPACK	1046
7.20 dgetrf LAPACK	1051
7.21 dgetrs LAPACK	1056
7.22 dhseqr LAPACK	1060
7.23 dlabad LAPACK	1075
7.24 dlabrd LAPACK	1077
7.25 dlacon LAPACK	1092
7.26 dlacpy LAPACK	1098
7.27 dladiv LAPACK	1102
7.28 dlaed6 LAPACK	1104
7.29 dlaexc LAPACK	1114
7.30 dlahqr LAPACK	1127
7.31 dlahrd LAPACK	1145
7.32 dlaln2 LAPACK	1152
7.33 dlamch LAPACK	1171
7.34 dlamc1 LAPACK	1175
7.35 dlamc2 LAPACK	1181
7.36 dlamc3 LAPACK	1189
7.37 dlamc4 LAPACK	1191
7.38 dlamc5 LAPACK	1194
7.39 dlamrg LAPACK	1198
7.40 dlange LAPACK	1202
7.41 dlanhs LAPACK	1207
7.42 dlanst LAPACK	1212
7.43 dlanv2 LAPACK	1217
7.44 dlapy2 LAPACK	1222
7.45 dlaqtr LAPACK	1224

7.46	dlarfb LAPACK	1253
7.47	dlarfg LAPACK	1269
7.48	dlarf LAPACK	1273
7.49	dlarft LAPACK	1276
7.50	dlarfx LAPACK	1285
7.51	dlartg LAPACK	1332
7.52	dlas2 LAPACK	1337
7.53	dlascl LAPACK	1341
7.54	dlasd0 LAPACK	1349
7.55	dlasd1 LAPACK	1357
7.56	dlasd2 LAPACK	1364
7.57	dlasd3 LAPACK	1379
7.58	dlasd4 LAPACK	1394
7.59	dlasd5 LAPACK	1430
7.60	dlasd6 LAPACK	1437
7.61	dlasd7 LAPACK	1446
7.62	dlasd8 LAPACK	1459
7.63	dlasda LAPACK	1469
7.64	dlasdq LAPACK	1485
7.65	dlasdt LAPACK	1495
7.66	dlaset LAPACK	1500
7.67	dlasq1 LAPACK	1504
7.68	dlasq2 LAPACK	1509
7.69	dlasq3 LAPACK	1531
7.70	dlasq4 LAPACK	1547
7.71	dlasq5 LAPACK	1561
7.72	dlasq6 LAPACK	1573
7.73	dlasr LAPACK	1584
7.74	dlasrt LAPACK	1600
7.75	dlasq LAPACK	1608
7.76	dlasv2 LAPACK	1612
7.77	dlaswp LAPACK	1618
7.78	dlasy2 LAPACK	1623
7.79	dorg2r LAPACK	1641
7.80	dorgbr LAPACK	1645
7.81	dorghr LAPACK	1653
7.82	dorgl2 LAPACK	1658
7.83	dorglq LAPACK	1663
7.84	dorgqr LAPACK	1669
7.85	dorm2r LAPACK	1675
7.86	dormbr LAPACK	1680
7.87	dorml2 LAPACK	1688
7.88	dormlq LAPACK	1693
7.89	dormqr LAPACK	1700
7.90	dtrevc LAPACK	1707
7.91	dtrexc LAPACK	1753

7.92	dtrsna LAPACK	1763
7.93	ieeeck LAPACK	1781
7.94	ilaenv LAPACK	1786
7.95	zlange LAPACK	1799
7.96	zlassq LAPACK	1804
8	Chunk collections	1809
9	Index	1817

Volume 11: Axiom Browser

1	Overview	1
1.1	Build Instructions	1
1.2	The Makefile	2
1.3	Building new pages	3
1.3.1	Communicating with Axiom	3
1.3.2	Handling statements with no free variables	4
1.3.3	Handling statements with free variables	4
1.3.4	Handling domain database lookups	4
1.3.5	Handling)show domain	4
1.3.6	Handling lisp expressions	5
1.3.7	Handling expressions that have no output	5
1.4	Defined Pages	5
1.5	The Standard Layout	19
1.6	Cascading Style Sheet	20
1.6.1	Standard Style Sheet	20
1.6.2	Menu style sheet	22
1.7	standard head	26
1.8	Javascript functions	27
1.8.1	Show only mathml	27
1.8.2	Show Full Answer	28
1.8.3	Handle Free Variables	29
1.8.4	axiom talker	31
1.9	Pages	33
1.9.1	axiomfonts.xhtml	48
1.9.2	aldorusersguidepage.xhtml	99
1.9.3	algebrapage.xhtml	99
1.9.4	algrouptheory.xhtml	100
1.9.5	algrouptheorygroup.xhtml	101
1.9.6	algrouptheoryrepa6.xhtml	102
1.9.7	algrouptheoryrepththeory.xhtml	106
1.9.8	alnumbertheory.xhtml	107
1.9.9	alnumbertheorygalois.xhtml	108
1.9.10	basiccommand.xhtml	116
1.9.11	basiclimit.xhtml	117
1.9.12	bcexpand.xhtml	118
1.9.13	bcmatrix.xhtml	120
1.9.14	calculus.xhtml	125
1.9.15	calculuspage.xhtml	126
1.9.16	calderivatives.xhtml	128
1.9.17	calintegrals.xhtml	131
1.9.18	callaplace.xhtml	135
1.9.19	callimits.xhtml	137
1.9.20	calmoreintegrals.xhtml	141

1.9.21	calseries.xhtml	145
1.9.22	calseries1.xhtml	147
1.9.23	calseries2.xhtml	150
1.9.24	calseries3.xhtml	152
1.9.25	calseries4.xhtml	154
1.9.26	calseries5.xhtml	158
1.9.27	calseries6.xhtml	161
1.9.28	calseries7.xhtml	164
1.9.29	calseries8.xhtml	165
1.9.30	cats.xhtml	169
1.9.31	commandline.xhtml	170
1.9.32	complexlimit.xhtml	187
1.9.33	conversionfunctions.xhtml	189
1.9.34	cryptopage.xhtml	193
1.9.35	cryptoclass1.xhtml	195
1.9.36	cryptoclass2.xhtml	200
1.9.37	cryptoclass3.xhtml	204
1.9.38	cryptoclass4.xhtml	208
1.9.39	cryptoclass5.xhtml	212
1.9.40	cryptoclass6.xhtml	216
1.9.41	cryptoclass7.xhtml	219
1.9.42	cryptoclass8.xhtml	223
1.9.43	cryptoclass9.xhtml	228
1.9.44	cryptoclass10.xhtml	232
1.9.45	cryptoclass11.xhtml	234
1.9.46	dbopbinary.xhtml	237
1.9.47	dbcharacteristic.xhtml	238
1.9.48	dbcomplexcomplex.xhtml	238
1.9.49	dbcomplexconjugate.xhtml	238
1.9.50	dbcomplexfactor.xhtml	238
1.9.51	dbcomplexdoublefloat.xhtml	239
1.9.52	dbcomplexfloat.xhtml	239
1.9.53	dbcompleximag.xhtml	239
1.9.54	dbcomplexnorm.xhtml	239
1.9.55	dbcomplexreal.xhtml	240
1.9.56	dbcomplexinteger.xhtml	240
1.9.57	dbexpressioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.58	dbfractioninteger.xhtml	240
1.9.59	dbfractionpolynomialinteger.xhtml	241
1.9.60	dblookup.xhtml	241
1.9.61	dbopacos.xhtml	241
1.9.62	dbopacosh.xhtml	241
1.9.63	dbopacot.xhtml	242
1.9.64	dbopacoth.xhtml	242
1.9.65	dbopacsc.xhtml	242
1.9.66	dbopacsch.xhtml	242

1.9.67	dbopaddmod.xhtml	243
1.9.68	dbopairyai.xhtml	243
1.9.69	dbopairybi.xhtml	243
1.9.70	dbopapproximants.xhtml	243
1.9.71	dbopasin.xhtml	244
1.9.72	dbopasinh.xhtml	244
1.9.73	dbopasec.xhtml	244
1.9.74	dbopasech.xhtml	244
1.9.75	dbopatan.xhtml	245
1.9.76	dbopatanh.xhtml	245
1.9.77	dbopbernoullib.xhtml	245
1.9.78	dbopbesseli.xhtml	245
1.9.79	dbopbesselj.xhtml	246
1.9.80	dbopbesselk.xhtml	246
1.9.81	dbopbessely.xhtml	246
1.9.82	dbopbeta.xhtml	246
1.9.83	dbopcardinalnumber.xhtml	247
1.9.84	dbopchebyshevt.xhtml	247
1.9.85	dbopchebyshevu.xhtml	247
1.9.86	dbopcoefficient.xhtml	247
1.9.87	dbopcoefficients.xhtml	248
1.9.88	dbopcoerce.xhtml	248
1.9.89	dbopcolumn.xhtml	248
1.9.90	dbopcompactfraction.xhtml	248
1.9.91	dbopcomplexeigenvectors.xhtml	249
1.9.92	dbopcomplexelementary.xhtml	249
1.9.93	dbopcomplexintegrate.xhtml	249
1.9.94	dbopcomplexlimit.xhtml	249
1.9.95	dbopcomplexsolve.xhtml	250
1.9.96	dbopcontent.xhtml	250
1.9.97	dbopcontinuedfraction.xhtml	250
1.9.98	dbopconvergents.xhtml	250
1.9.99	dbopconvert.xhtml	251
1.9.100	dbopcopy.xhtml	251
1.9.101	dbopcos.xhtml	251
1.9.102	dbopcosh.xhtml	251
1.9.103	dbopcot.xhtml	252
1.9.104	dbopcoth.xhtml	252
1.9.105	dbopcount.xhtml	252
1.9.106	dbopcountableq.xhtml	252
1.9.107	dbopcreate3space.xhtml	253
1.9.108	dbopcsc.xhtml	253
1.9.109	dbopcsch.xhtml	253
1.9.110	dbopcurve.xhtml	253
1.9.111	dbopcycleragits.xhtml	254
1.9.112	dbopcyclotomic.xhtml	254

1.9.113 dbopd.xhtml	254
1.9.114 dbopdecimal.xhtml	254
1.9.115 dbopdefiningpolynomial.xhtml	255
1.9.116 dbopdegree.xhtml	255
1.9.117 dbopdenom.xhtml	255
1.9.118 dbopdraw.xhtml	255
1.9.119 dbopdeterminant.xhtml	256
1.9.120 dbopdiagonalmatrix.xhtml	256
1.9.121 dbopdigamma.xhtml	256
1.9.122 dbopdigits.xhtml	256
1.9.123 dbopdimension.xhtml	257
1.9.124 dbopdivide.xhtml	257
1.9.125 dbopdivisors.xhtml	257
1.9.126 dbopei.xhtml	257
1.9.127 dbopeigenmatrix.xhtml	258
1.9.128 dbopeigenvalues.xhtml	258
1.9.129 dbopeigenvector.xhtml	258
1.9.130 dbopeigenvectors.xhtml	258
1.9.131 dbopelt.xhtml	259
1.9.132 dbopequal.xhtml	259
1.9.133 dbopeulere.xhtml	259
1.9.134 dbopeulerphi.xhtml	259
1.9.135 dbopeval.xhtml	260
1.9.136 dbopevenq.xhtml	260
1.9.137 dbopexp.xhtml	260
1.9.138 dbopexquo.xhtml	260
1.9.139 dbopfactor.xhtml	261
1.9.140 dbopfactorfraction.xhtml	261
1.9.141 dbopfibonacci.xhtml	261
1.9.142 dbopfiniteq.xhtml	261
1.9.143 dbopfirstdenom.xhtml	262
1.9.144 dbopfirstnumer.xhtml	262
1.9.145 dbopfracragits.xhtml	262
1.9.146 dbopfractionpart.xhtml	262
1.9.147 dbopgamma.xhtml	263
1.9.148 dbopgcd.xhtml	263
1.9.149 dbophermiteh.xhtml	263
1.9.150 dbophex.xhtml	263
1.9.151 dbophorizconcat.xhtml	264
1.9.152 dbophtrigs.xhtml	264
1.9.153 dbophypergeometric0f1.xhtml	264
1.9.154 dbopinteger.xhtml	264
1.9.155 dbopintegrate.xhtml	265
1.9.156 dbopinverse.xhtml	265
1.9.157 dbopinvmmod.xhtml	265
1.9.158 dbopjacobi.xhtml	265

1.9.159 dboplaguerrel.xhtml	266
1.9.160 dboplaurent.xhtml	266
1.9.161 dboplcm.xhtml	266
1.9.162 dbopleadingcoefficient.xhtml	266
1.9.163 dbopleadingmonomial.xhtml	267
1.9.164 dboplegendre.xhtml	267
1.9.165 dboplenth.xhtml	267
1.9.166 dboplimit.xhtml	267
1.9.167 dboplog.xhtml	268
1.9.168 dboploggamma.xhtml	268
1.9.169 dbopmainvariable.xhtml	268
1.9.170 dbopmakegraphimage.xhtml	268
1.9.171 dbopmakeobject.xhtml	269
1.9.172 dbopmakeviewport3d.xhtml	269
1.9.173 dbopmap.xhtml	269
1.9.174 dbopmapbang.xhtml	269
1.9.175 dbopmatrix.xhtml	270
1.9.176 dbopmax.xhtml	270
1.9.177 dbopmemberq.xhtml	270
1.9.178 dbopmin.xhtml	270
1.9.179 dbopminimumdegree.xhtml	271
1.9.180 dbopminus.xhtml	271
1.9.181 dbopmoebiusmu.xhtml	271
1.9.182 dbopmonicdivide.xhtml	271
1.9.183 dbopmulmod.xhtml	272
1.9.184 dbopncols.xhtml	272
1.9.185 dbopnegativeq.xhtml	272
1.9.186 dbopnew.xhtml	272
1.9.187 dbopnextprime.xhtml	273
1.9.188 dbopnorm.xhtml	273
1.9.189 dbopnrows.xhtml	273
1.9.190 dbopnthfractionalterm.xhtml	273
1.9.191 dbopnthroot.xhtml	274
1.9.192 dbopnumer.xhtml	274
1.9.193 dbopnumeric.xhtml	274
1.9.194 dbopoddq.xhtml	274
1.9.195 dboponedimensionalarray.xhtml	275
1.9.196 dbopoperator.xhtml	275
1.9.197 dboporthonormalbasis.xhtml	275
1.9.198 dbopoutputfixed.xhtml	275
1.9.199 dbopoutputfloating.xhtml	276
1.9.200 dbopoutputgeneral.xhtml	276
1.9.201 dbopoutputspacing.xhtml	276
1.9.202 dboppadicfraction.xhtml	276
1.9.203 dbopnullity.xhtml	277
1.9.204 dbopnullspace.xhtml	277

1.9.205 dbopnumberoffractionalterms.xhtml	277
1.9.206 dboppartialfraction.xhtml	277
1.9.207 dboppartialquotients.xhtml	278
1.9.208 dbopplus.xhtml	278
1.9.209 dboppattern.xhtml	278
1.9.210 dboppermanent.xhtml	278
1.9.211 dboppi.xhtml	279
1.9.212 dboppolygamma.xhtml	279
1.9.213 dboppositiveq.xhtml	279
1.9.214 dboppositiveremainder.xhtml	279
1.9.215 dbopprefixragits.xhtml	280
1.9.216 dbopprevprime.xhtml	280
1.9.217 dbopprimefactor.xhtml	280
1.9.218 dbopprimeq.xhtml	280
1.9.219 dbopprimes.xhtml	281
1.9.220 dboppuiseux.xhtml	281
1.9.221 dbopqelt.xhtml	281
1.9.222 dbopqseteltbang.xhtml	281
1.9.223 dbopquatern.xhtml	282
1.9.224 dbopradicaleigenvectors.xhtml	282
1.9.225 dbopradicalsolve.xhtml	282
1.9.226 dboprank.xhtml	282
1.9.227 dbopratdenom.xhtml	283
1.9.228 dboprealeigenvectors.xhtml	283
1.9.229 dboprealelementary.xhtml	283
1.9.230 dbopreduce.xhtml	283
1.9.231 dbopreductum.xhtml	284
1.9.232 dboprem.xhtml	284
1.9.233 dbopquo.xhtml	284
1.9.234 dbopresetvariableorder.xhtml	284
1.9.235 dbopresultant.xhtml	285
1.9.236 dboprootof.xhtml	285
1.9.237 dboprootsimp.xhtml	285
1.9.238 dboprootsof.xhtml	285
1.9.239 dbopseries.xhtml	286
1.9.240 dbopround.xhtml	286
1.9.241 dboprow.xhtml	286
1.9.242 dboprowechelon.xhtml	286
1.9.243 dbopsetcolumnbang.xhtml	287
1.9.244 dbopseteltbang.xhtml	287
1.9.245 dbopsetrowbang.xhtml	287
1.9.246 dbopsetelt.xhtml	287
1.9.247 dbopsetsubmatrixbang.xhtml	288
1.9.248 dbopsign.xhtml	288
1.9.249 dbopsimplify.xhtml	288
1.9.250 dbopseriesolve.xhtml	288

1.9.251 dbopsin.xhtml	289
1.9.252 dbopsingleintegerand.xhtml	289
1.9.253 dbopsingleintegernot.xhtml	289
1.9.254 dbopsingleintegeror.xhtml	289
1.9.255 dbopsingleintegerxor.xhtml	290
1.9.256 dbopsec.xhtml	290
1.9.257 dbopsech.xhtml	290
1.9.258 dbopsetvariableorder.xhtml	290
1.9.259 dbopsinh.xhtml	291
1.9.260 dbopsolve.xhtml	291
1.9.261 dbopsqrt.xhtml	291
1.9.262 dbopstar.xhtml	291
1.9.263 dbopstarstar.xhtml	292
1.9.264 dbopsubmatrix.xhtml	292
1.9.265 dbopsubmod.xhtml	292
1.9.266 dbopsurface.xhtml	292
1.9.267 dbopsumofkthpowerdivisors.xhtml	293
1.9.268 dboptan.xhtml	293
1.9.269 dboptanh.xhtml	293
1.9.270 dboptaylor.xhtml	293
1.9.271 dboptimes.xhtml	294
1.9.272 dboptotaldegree.xhtml	294
1.9.273 dboptrace.xhtml	294
1.9.274 dboptranspose.xhtml	294
1.9.275 dboptrigs.xhtml	295
1.9.276 dboptruncate.xhtml	295
1.9.277 dbopvariables.xhtml	295
1.9.278 dbopvectorise.xhtml	295
1.9.279 dbopvectorspace.xhtml	296
1.9.280 dbopwrite.xhtml	296
1.9.281 dbopzeroof.xhtml	296
1.9.282 dbopzerosof.xhtml	296
1.9.283 dbopzeroq.xhtml	297
1.9.284 dbopvertconcat.xhtml	297
1.9.285 dbopwholepart.xhtml	297
1.9.286 dbopolynomialinteger.xhtml	297
1.9.287 dbopolynomialfractioninteger.xhtml	298
1.9.288 dbopwholeragits.xhtml	298
1.9.289 definiteintegral.xhtml	299
1.9.290 determinantofhilbert.xhtml	300
1.9.291 differentiate.xhtml	302
1.9.292 dlmf.xhtml	303
1.9.293 dlmfapproximations.xhtml	305
1.9.294 dlmfasymptoticexpansions.xhtml	316
1.9.295 dlmbarnesgfunction.xhtml	369
1.9.296 dlmbetafunction.xhtml	388

1.9.297 dlmfcontinuedfractions.xhtml	420
1.9.298 dlmfdefinitions.xhtml	428
1.9.299 dlmffunctionrelations.xhtml	438
1.9.300 dlmfgraphics.xhtml	457
1.9.301 dlmfinequalities.xhtml	463
1.9.302 dlmfinfiniteproducts.xhtml	479
1.9.303 dlmfintegrals.xhtml	490
1.9.304 dlmfintegralrepresentations.xhtml	510
1.9.305 dlmfmathematicalapplications.xhtml	552
1.9.306 dlmfmethodsofcomputation.xhtml	563
1.9.307 dlmfmultidimensionalintegral.xhtml	565
1.9.308 dlmfnotation.xhtml	597
1.9.309 dlmfphysicalapplications.xhtml	606
1.9.310 dlmfpolygammafunctions.xhtml	619
1.9.311 dlmfqgammaandbetafunctions.xhtml	631
1.9.312 dlmfseriesexpansions.xhtml	650
1.9.313 dlmfsums.xhtml	669
1.9.314 dlmfsoftware.xhtml	672
1.9.315 dlmfspecialvaluesandextrema.xhtml	673
1.9.316 dlmftables.xhtml	702
1.9.317 draw.xhtml	756
1.9.318 draw2donevariable.xhtml	759
1.9.319 draw2ddefinedcurve.xhtml	761
1.9.320 draw2dpolynomialequation.xhtml	763
1.9.321 draw3dtwovariable.xhtml	765
1.9.322 draw3ddefinedtube.xhtml	767
1.9.323 draw3ddefinedsurface.xhtml	769
1.9.324 equdifferential.xhtml	771
1.9.325 equdifferentiallinear.xhtml	773
1.9.326 equdifferentialnonlinear.xhtml	777
1.9.327 equdifferentialpowerseries.xhtml	782
1.9.328 equationpage.xhtml	785
1.9.329 equsystemlinear.xhtml	787
1.9.330 examplesexposedpage.xhtml	790
1.9.331 factored.xhtml	790
1.9.332 foundationlibrarydocpage.xhtml	790
1.9.333 funalgebraicfunctions.xhtml	791
1.9.334 funelementaryfunctions.xhtml	793
1.9.335 funoperatoralgebra.xhtml	794
1.9.336 functionpage.xhtml	799
1.9.337 funpatternmatching.xhtml	801
1.9.338 funrationalfunctions.xhtml	810
1.9.339 funsimplification.xhtml	812
1.9.340 glossarypage.xhtml	815
1.9.341 graphexamples.xhtml	852
1.9.342 graphexamplesassorted.xhtml	853

1.9.343 graphexamplesimplicit.xhtml	855
1.9.344 graphexampleslistofpoints.xhtml	857
1.9.345 graphexamplesonevariable.xhtml	859
1.9.346 graphexamplesparametric.xhtml	860
1.9.347 graphexamplespolar.xhtml	862
1.9.348 graphexamplesthreed.xhtml	864
1.9.349 graphicspage.xhtml	866
1.9.350 graphviewports.xhtml	867
1.9.351 graph2d.xhtml	868
1.9.352 graph2dimplicit.xhtml	869
1.9.353 graph2dlistsofpoints.xhtml	870
1.9.354 graph2donevariable.xhtml	873
1.9.355 graph2dparametric.xhtml	875
1.9.356 graph2dpolar.xhtml	877
1.9.357 graph3d.xhtml	878
1.9.358 graph3dobjects.xhtml	879
1.9.359 graph3dparametric.xhtml	883
1.9.360 graph3dsurfaces.xhtml	885
1.9.361 graph3dtubeplots.xhtml	887
1.9.362 graph3dtwovariables.xhtml	889
1.9.363 htxtoppage.xhtml	890
1.9.364 indefiniteintegral.xhtml	891
1.9.365 introtofloat.xhtml	892
1.9.366 jenks.xhtml	894
1.9.367 laurentseries.xhtml	897
1.9.368 linalgpage.xhtml	899
1.9.369 linconversion.xhtml	902
1.9.370 lincreate.xhtml	906
1.9.371 lineigen.xhtml	911
1.9.372 linhilbert.xhtml	915
1.9.373 linintro.xhtml	917
1.9.374 linoperations.xhtml	920
1.9.375 linpermaent.xhtml	925
1.9.376 linsquarematrices.xhtml	927
1.9.377 linvectors.xhtml	929
1.9.378 lin1darrays.xhtml	933
1.9.379 lin2darrays.xhtml	936
1.9.380 man0page.xhtml	942
1.9.381 menualgebraadjointmatrix.xhtml	944
1.9.382 menualgebraapplytolist.xhtml	944
1.9.383 menualgebracharacteristicpolynomial.xhtml	944
1.9.384 menualgebradeterminant.xhtml	945
1.9.385 menualgebraeigenvalues.xhtml	945
1.9.386 menualgebraeigenvectors.xhtml	945
1.9.387 menualgebraentermatrix.xhtml	945
1.9.388 menualgebrainvertmatrix.xhtml	946

1.9.389 menualgebrageneratematrix.xhtml	946
1.9.390 menualgebramakelist.xhtml	946
1.9.391 menualgebramaptolist.xhtml	946
1.9.392 menualgebramaptomatrix.xhtml	947
1.9.393 menualgebrareducelist.xhtml	947
1.9.394 menualgebratransposematrix.xhtml	947
1.9.395 menuaxiomaddtopath.xhtml	947
1.9.396 menuaxiomclearmemory.xhtml	948
1.9.397 menuaxiomdeletefunction.xhtml	948
1.9.398 menuaxiomdeletevariable.xhtml	948
1.9.399 menuaxiominterrupt.xhtml	948
1.9.400 menuaxiomrestart.xhtml	949
1.9.401 menuaxiomshowdefinition.xhtml	949
1.9.402 menuaxiomdisplay.xhtml	949
1.9.403 menuaxiomset.xhtml	949
1.9.404 menuaxiomshowfunctions.xhtml	950
1.9.405 menuaxiomshowvariables.xhtml	950
1.9.406 menuaxiomtoggl timedisplay.xhtml	950
1.9.407 menucalculuscalculussum.xhtml	950
1.9.408 menucalculuscalculusproduct.xhtml	951
1.9.409 menucalculuschangevariable.xhtml	951
1.9.410 menucalculuscontinuedfractions.xhtml	951
1.9.411 menucalculusdifferentiate.xhtml	951
1.9.412 menucalculusdividepolynomials.xhtml	952
1.9.413 menucalculusfindlimit.xhtml	952
1.9.414 menucalculusgetseries.xhtml	952
1.9.415 menucalculusgreatestcommondivisor.xhtml	952
1.9.416 menucalculusleastcommonmultiple.xhtml	953
1.9.417 menucalculusintegrate.xhtml	953
1.9.418 menucalculusinverselaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.419 menucalculuslaplace transform.xhtml	953
1.9.420 menucalculuslevel3.xhtml	954
1.9.421 menucalculuslevel3a.xhtml	954
1.9.422 menucalculuslevel3b.xhtml	954
1.9.423 menucalculuslevel3c.xhtml	954
1.9.424 menucalculuspadeapproximation.xhtml	955
1.9.425 menucalculuspartialfractions.xhtml	955
1.9.426 menucalculusrischintegrate.xhtml	955
1.9.427 menueditcopy.xhtml	955
1.9.428 menueditcopyasimage.xhtml	956
1.9.429 menueditcopytex.xhtml	956
1.9.430 menueditcopytext.xhtml	956
1.9.431 menueditcut.xhtml	956
1.9.432 menueditpaste.xhtml	957
1.9.433 menueditdeleteselection.xhtml	957
1.9.434 menueditselectiontoimage.xhtml	957

1.9.435 menueditselectiontoinput.xhtml	957
1.9.436 menuequationsrealrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	958
1.9.437 menuequationsatvalue.xhtml	958
1.9.438 menuequationsboundaryvalueproblem.xhtml	958
1.9.439 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem1.xhtml	958
1.9.440 menuequationsinitialvalueproblem2.xhtml	959
1.9.441 menuequationssolvealgebraicsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.442 menuequationsseliminatevariable.xhtml	959
1.9.443 menuequationssolve linearsystem.xhtml	959
1.9.444 menuequationssolveode.xhtml	960
1.9.445 menuequationssolveodewithlaplace.xhtml	960
1.9.446 menuequationsrootsofpolynomial.xhtml	960
1.9.447 menuequationssolve.xhtml	960
1.9.448 menuequationssolvenumerically.xhtml	961
1.9.449 menufileexit.xhtml	961
1.9.450 menufileinputfile.xhtml	961
1.9.451 menufileloadlibrary.xhtml	961
1.9.452 menufileopen.xhtml	962
1.9.453 menufileprint.xhtml	962
1.9.454 menufileread.xhtml	962
1.9.455 menufilesave.xhtml	962
1.9.456 menufilesaveas.xhtml	963
1.9.457 menufiletogglespool.xhtml	963
1.9.458 menunumericsetprecision.xhtml	963
1.9.459 menunumerictobigfloat.xhtml	963
1.9.460 menunumerictofloat.xhtml	964
1.9.461 menunumerictogglenumericoutput.xhtml	964
1.9.462 menusimplifyaddalgebraicequality.xhtml	964
1.9.463 menusimplifycomplexsimplification.xhtml	964
1.9.464 menusimplifycontractlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.465 menusimplifyevalutenounform.xhtml	965
1.9.466 menusimplifyexpandexpression.xhtml	965
1.9.467 menusimplifyexpandlogarithms.xhtml	965
1.9.468 menusimplifyfactorialsandgamma.xhtml	966
1.9.469 menusimplifyfactorcomplex.xhtml	966
1.9.470 menusimplifyfactorexpression.xhtml	966
1.9.471 menusimplifymoduluscomputation.xhtml	966
1.9.472 menusimplifysimplifyexpression.xhtml	967
1.9.473 menusimplifysubstitute.xhtml	967
1.9.474 menusimplifysimplifyradicals.xhtml	967
1.9.475 menusimplifytogglealgebraicflag.xhtml	967
1.9.476 menusimplifytrigsimplification.xhtml	968
1.9.477 numbasicfunctions.xhtml	969
1.9.478 numberspage.xhtml	976
1.9.479 numcardinalnumbers.xhtml	978
1.9.480 numcomplexnumbers.xhtml	983

1.9.481 numcontinuedfractions.xhtml	987
1.9.482 numexamples.xhtml	994
1.9.483 numfactorization.xhtml	996
1.9.484 numfinitefields.xhtml	998
1.9.485 numfloat.xhtml	1000
1.9.486 numfractions.xhtml	1002
1.9.487 numfunctions.xhtml	1004
1.9.488 numgeneralinfo.xhtml	1010
1.9.489 numintegerfractions.xhtml	1010
1.9.490 numintegers.xhtml	1011
1.9.491 nummachinefloats.xhtml	1014
1.9.492 nummachinesizedintegers.xhtml	1018
1.9.493 numnumbertheoreticfunctions.xhtml	1021
1.9.494 numnumericfunctions.xhtml	1024
1.9.495 numoctonions.xhtml	1036
1.9.496 numotherbases.xhtml	1040
1.9.497 numpartialfractions.xhtml	1044
1.9.498 numproblems.xhtml	1048
1.9.499 numquaternions.xhtml	1051
1.9.500 numquotientfields.xhtml	1054
1.9.501 numrationalnumbers.xhtml	1058
1.9.502 numrepeatingbinaryexpansions.xhtml	1060
1.9.503 numrepeatingdecimals.xhtml	1062
1.9.504 numrepeatinghexexpansions.xhtml	1064
1.9.505 numromannumerals.xhtml	1066
1.9.506 ocwmit18085.xhtml	1069
1.9.507 ocwmit18085lecture1.xhtml	1070
1.9.508 ocwmit18085lecture2.xhtml	1079
1.9.509 operations.xhtml	1079
1.9.510 outputfunctions.xhtml	1080
1.9.511 pagelist.xhtml	1082
1.9.512 pagematrix.xhtml	1082
1.9.513 pageonedimensionalarray.xhtml	1082
1.9.514 pageset.xhtml	1082
1.9.515 pagetable.xhtml	1083
1.9.516 pagepermanent.xhtml	1083
1.9.517 pagesquarematrix.xhtml	1083
1.9.518 pagetwodimensionalarray.xhtml	1084
1.9.519 pagevector.xhtml	1089
1.9.520 polybasicfunctions.xhtml	1090
1.9.521 polyfactorization.xhtml	1094
1.9.522 polyfactorization1.xhtml	1095
1.9.523 polyfactorization2.xhtml	1096
1.9.524 polyfactorization3.xhtml	1097
1.9.525 polyfactorization4.xhtml	1099
1.9.526 polygcdandfriends.xhtml	1100

1.9.527	polynomialpage.xhtml	1102
1.9.528	polyroots.xhtml	1104
1.9.529	polyroots1.xhtml	1106
1.9.530	polyroots2.xhtml	1108
1.9.531	polyroots3.xhtml	1111
1.9.532	polyroots4.xhtml	1114
1.9.533	polyspecifictypes.xhtml	1117
1.9.534	polyspecifictypes1.xhtml	1119
1.9.535	polyspecifictypes2.xhtml	1131
1.9.536	polyspecifictypes3.xhtml	1140
1.9.537	polyspecifictypes4.xhtml	1144
1.9.538	polysubstitutions.xhtml	1147
1.9.539	puiseuxseries.xhtml	1149
1.9.540	reallimit.xhtml	1151
1.9.541	refsearchpage.xhtml	1152
1.9.542	releasenotes.xhtml	1153
1.9.543	rootpage.xhtml	1155
1.9.544	series.xhtml	1158
1.9.545	serieexpand.xhtml	1160
1.9.546	solve.xhtml	1161
1.9.547	solvelinearequations.xhtml	1162
1.9.548	solvelinearmatrix.xhtml	1165
1.9.549	solvesinglepolynomial.xhtml	1170
1.9.550	solvesystempolynomials.xhtml	1171
1.9.551	summation.xhtml	1171
1.9.552	systemvariables.xhtml	1172
1.9.553	taylorseries.xhtml	1173
1.9.554	topexamplepage.xhtml	1175
1.9.555	topicspage.xhtml	1176
1.9.556	topreferencepage.xhtml	1178
1.9.557	topsettingspage.xhtml	1179
1.9.558	tutorial.xhtml	1179
1.9.559	uglangpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.560	ugsyscmdpage.xhtml	1180
1.9.561	usersguidepage.xhtml	1180
1.9.562	rcm3720.input	1181
1.9.563	signatures.txt	1182
1.9.564	strang.input	1183
1.9.565	bitmaps/axiom1.bitmap	1184
1.10	License	1191

Volume 12: Axiom Crystal

1	Axiom Crystal Design	1
1.1	Book presentation	1
1.1.1	Book spines	1
1.1.2	Linking information	2
2	Experiments	3
2.1	Hide/Show a div element	3
2.2	Hide/Show a nested div element	4
2.3	Hide/Show a ring of elements	5
3	Other work	9
3.1	Understanding the Dynamics of Complex Lisp Programs [?]	9

Bibliography: Axiom Bibliography

0.1 Axiom Citations in the Literature v

0.2 Axiom Citations of External Sources xx